

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No 0314-68
Copy 1 of 7 Copies
3:BAH:rat
19 Jun 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals DOD dir 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May to 31 May 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FIF Pac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

Reverdy M. Hall
REVERDY M. HALL

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FIF
68 2417
Copy 1 of 6 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MEF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

COMBAT CHRONOLOGY

1 MAY TO 31 MAY 1968

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF

COMMANDER

Col RIVERDY M. HALL
019442 USMC
(1-31 May 68)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt J. M. HEND
060113 USMC
(1-31 May 68)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col W. S. FAGAN
046111 USMC
(1-31 May 68)

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col C. E. MUELLER
059068 USMC
(1-31 May 68)

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col R. H. BARNARD
052696 USMC
(1-31 May 68)

2. Location: 1-31 May 1968
Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. Staff Officers-Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol J. R. LOVE 051951 USMC	1-31 May 68
S-1	Capt R. E. PORTER 080998 USMC	1-31 May 68
S-2	Maj E. B. THOMAS IV 078339 USMC	1-31 May 68
S-3	Maj A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI 067671 USMC	1-31 May 68
S-4	Maj M. A. SWEITZER 074708 USMC	1-31 May 68
S-5	Capt J. R. REEDER 089034 USMC	1-30 May 68
	Capt R. E. PORTER 080998 USMC	31 May 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
122	3445	10	140

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICa. Personnel and Administration

(1) Administration. Administrative operations for the month included processing 17 meritorious promotions, 10 overseas extensions, 40 personal awards, and 146 end of tour rotations. The reenlistment rate for the month was 40 percent.

(2) Personnel. During May the Regiment received 428 replacements and dropped 455 personnel for an overall loss of 27, 12 officers and 15 enlisted, as compared to the strength on the last day of April. The average strength of 116 officers and 3329 enlisted are 28 and 340 under manning level respectively. The average effective rifle company strength for the month was 4 officers and 157 enlisted men, however, combat readiness was not seriously affected by company strength. Casualties for the month totaled 216, broken down by category as follows:

	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Wounded in Action	6	137
Killed in Action	1	72
Total	7	209

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the month a total of 174 low-level agent reports were received, processed, and disseminated by the 7th Marines Intelligence section. There were 12 reports of impending rocket attacks against the DANANG vital area and FVMAF bases during the month.

(b) There were 49 instances of Vietnamese Nationals volunteering information to Marines.

(c) LUONG VAN NGAN, captured by Detachment A-109, Company C, SFG(A), THUONG DUC, on 5 May, stated he was an assistant gunner and ammunition carrier, 60mm mortar, for the 10th Squad, 10th Company, 3d Battalion, 25th FVA Regiment. Source stated that his unit had been located on a high mountain from which he could observe THUONG DUC and Hill 52. Possible location for the 3d Battalion, 25th FVA Regiment vicinity (ZC 172586) (180595) (187583). The 3d Battalion, with a sapper and engineer company attached, moved from the mountain

UNCLASSIFIED

to attack the THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp. Sources' company, reinforced with an unidentified unit, was to establish an ambush for any reaction force. The PW's unit reportedly arrived in RVN approximately 15 days after TET, and had been in contact once, in HCA VANG(D), in March when they engaged infantry and armored personnel carriers. Source stated that during this contact he fired 22x60mm mortar rounds at an infantry force attacking a hill. Based on the foregoing, it is believed that the prisoner was from the 3d Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment, 341st Division, and not the 25th NVA Regiment as he reported.

(d) PW "TRAN DINH VUONG", captured on 9 May by Company A 1/7 vicinity (AT 96952) during Operation ALLEN BROOK, stated that he was a squad leader from the 1st Squad, 2d Platoon, 3d Company, 155th Battalion (infantry), 2d NVA Regiment. Source stated that ammunition and food was sufficient and that morale was high. Source infiltrated during TET using infiltration group number 155 Battalion, 6768 AP THAI. Source stated that the 155 Battalion was located in the mountains of DAI LOC(D) on approximately 20 April 68, with the mission of engaging in ground combat. A document taken from VUCIG was a purchasing receipt which bore the statement "We are from unit 155 subordinate to Group 44". The IEM "6768 AP THAI" was also noted.

(e) PW "TRAN VAN SUU" and HOI CHANH "NGUYEN QUY HOANG", both PFC's, NVA infantrymen, captured 18 May 68 (AT 819560) by Company C 1/7 on Operation HELLFIRE THRUJST, reported their unit as 1st Platoon, 1st Company, 162d Battalion, 330th Regiment, 333d Division; Infiltration Group D162, IEM 169181B, Code Name VAN SON ANH DUNG. The unit was moving north in vicinity (AT 8159) when they left on 18 May 68 to collect rice. A VC guide was assigned to lead the rice detail to the Battalion's new bivouac area, reportedly located north of Charlie Ridge. The battalion's mission was to attack DANHIC in the near future. The unit had been in RVN for approximately 45 days. Personnel of the battalion reportedly had received sapper training. The strength of the battalion exceeded 500 men. Personalities identified by sources are as follows: Battalion CO, Captain TU DU; Battalion XO, Lt. TUY; Battalion PO, Senior Captain NAM LONG; 1st Co CO, Lt NGUYEN XUAN PHOI (AKA BE NH PHOI); 1st Co PO, 1st Lt. MAU; 1st Co Asst PO, W. O. GIO; Platoon Leader, 1st Platoon, Sergeant TAO. The HOI CHANH did not know the subordination of the 162d Battalion since entering RVN.

(f) A detainee apprehended by CAP 2-9-2 on 22 May stated that the V-25th Battalion, with 300 VC and 200 NVA from Worksite 1, attacked CAP 2-9-2 with the mission of using it as a mortar site to attack AN HOA. The V-25th Battalion has four companies, with the base area in GO NOI Island. Source stated there are many NVA on GO NOI Island.

UNCLASSIFIED

(g) 7th Marines S-2 Representative, at AF HCA, reports that documents found on enemy KIA resulting from attack on CAP 2-9-2 on 22 May 68 revealed the unit designation as the V-25th Battalion.

(2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) There were 503 incidents related to the enemy in May, as compared to 523 in April. Of the May incidents, 299 were initiated by the enemy. These included 87 harassing small arms fire, 104 mine and boobytraps, 73 mortar, 11 ambushes, 9 terrorism, 3 rocket attacks, 2 anti-aircraft fire, 4 sabotage, 2 propaganda, and 4 grenade incidents.

(b) On the morning of 5 May, the enemy initiated a widely dispersed, well coordinated action throughout the DAMKING area, culminating in the firing of 8-10x122mm rockets against the facilities in the PIC complex in two separate incidents. Twenty-two separate incidents were experienced with the enemy utilizing mortars, satchel charges, RPG's, and small arms throughout the 7th Marines TAOB. Enemy ammunition expenditures totaled 8-10x122mm rockets, 100x82mm mortar rounds, 114x60mm mortar rounds and 8xRPG-2 rounds.

(c) The following sequence of events signifies the coordination and diversity of the attacks of 5 May:

042325H: (AT 914839) Company P 2/7 engaged an estimated 40 enemy approaching their position from the north-west. The enemy returned RPG-2's, mortars, and automatic weapons fire.

050005H: (AT 921724) CAP 2-1-1 observed 2 enemy in their perimeter wire. The enemy fired. Fire was returned and the enemy fled.

050120H-

050315H: (AT 970620) Hill 55 (7th Marines CP) received 15x82mm mortar rounds.

050120H: (AT 930707) CAP 2-1-2 received 40 to 50 rounds small arms fire.

050120H: (AT 944638) CAP 2-1-4 received an estimated 200 rounds small arms fire, 10x11-79 rounds, 2x60mm mortar rounds and 5 chicom grenades.

050150H: (AT 864486) CAP 2-9-2 received 250 rounds small arms fire and 10x60mm mortar rounds.

050150H: (AT 916585) 3d Battalion's CP received 3x82mm mortar rounds.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 050200H: (AT 952603) Company I 3/7 bridge security received 20 rounds small arms fire and 10x60mm mortar rounds.
- 050200H: (AT 877577) Company I 3/7 (Hill 65) received 60 rounds 60mm mortar.
- 050215H: (AT 914577) Company L 3/7 squad ambush received heavy small arms fire and 8x60mm mortar rounds.
- 050215H: (AT 927527) Company K 3/7 received small arms fire and three satchel charges.
- 050215H: (AT 898828) Company G 2/5 (Opcon 2/7) received 20x82mm mortar rounds.
- 050215H: (AT 899021) CAP 2-3-3 received 25x82mm mortar rounds.
- 050215H: (AT 923563) CAP 2-2-1 received 75 to 100 rounds small arms fire and five satchel charges.
- 050215H: (AT 945582) CAP 2-2-2 received 500 rounds small arms fire and 200 rounds automatic weapons fire.
- 050215H: (AT 877577) Company I 3/7 perimeter security (Hill 65) received 16x60mm mortar rounds.
- 050215H: (AT 864475) DUC DUC(D) Headquarters received 6x60mm mortar rounds.
- 050230H: (AT 877475) Company H 3/7 (AT HCA) received 6x60mm mortar rounds.
- 050240H: (AT 887473) PF position was overrun and retaken.
- 050240H: (AT 902793) CAP 2-3-2 received 30x82mm mortar rounds.
- 050250H: (AT 863573) CAP 2-2-4 received 1,000 rounds small arms fire and 8xRPG-2 rounds.

(d) 050940H: Company B 1/7 Engineer Security (AT 954628) found tunnel containing six RPG-2 rounds, 200 chicom grenades and 1x82mm mortar round.

(e) At 051555H, Company H 3/7 (AT 880480) received 6 to 8 rounds 81/82mm mortars and at 051930H Company I 3/7 (AT 877577) received 12 rounds of 82mm mortars. These were the beginning of a continuing series of mortar attacks against units in the 7th Marines TACR which began with the 4 May action and continued through 22 May.

UNCLASSIFIED

(f) 072000H: Company C 1/7 squad ambush (LT 897699) observed an estimated 60 VC in vicinity (AT 909695). Artillery missions resulted in three secondary explosions and eight VC KIA.

(g) 080103H: 1st Battalion CP (Hill 10) (AT 920690) received three rounds 122mm rockets from vicinity (AT 895662) resulting in seven USMC KIA. Company C 1/7 with rocket inspection team at 081000H (AT 895663) found 5 rocket launch sites, five aiming stakes and 2x122mm rockets without fuses.

(h) 080104H: Hill 34 (AT 988720) received 35 rounds 122mm rockets from vicinity (AT 899704).

(i) 081000H: Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) (AT 925526) observed 15 to 20 enemy in dark uniforms with packs and rifles moving north in a column vicinity (AT 925483) and an additional six enemy (AT 931493). Artillery missions resulted in 15 enemy KIA.

(j) 101030H: to 101450H Company M 3/7 reported sightings of 60 and 20 enemy with packs and rifles vicinity (AT 886510) and (AT 893513) respectively. Artillery fire resulted in six secondary explosions.

(k) 130200H: Rockets were observed fired from vicinity (AT 829791). Five rockets impacted in vicinity Battery M, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines.

(l) 130015H: DAI LOC(D) Headquarters (AT 915580) received 30 rounds 82mm and 60mm mortars resulting in one USMC KIA, one USA KIA, and at 130020H Company L 3/7 Platoon bridge security (AT 914577) reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds 82mm mortars and 150 rounds small arms fire.

(m) 131840H: Company I 3/7 (AT 878576) received nine rounds 82mm mortars from vicinity (AT 865555) and at 131845H, 3d Battalion CP (Hill 37) (AT 915582) received 6 to 7 rounds 82mm mortars from vicinity (AT 930590) (AT 933593). Both actions apparently being coordinated.

(n) 201735H: Headquarters Company, 7th Marines patrol searching the area of an intelligence report vicinity (AT 975597) came under heavy automatic and small arms fire from an estimated 30 enemy with one machine gun, M-79, and AK-47's from vicinity (AT 977602) (AT 977605). Fire was returned and artillery missions conducted. A search of the area revealed drag marks and blood pools. Eight Marines were wounded.

(o) 212345H: Recon insert WICH KRISPIES observed 15 rocket flashes from vicinity (AT 867858). FLC reported receiving 6x122mm rockets. AT 212400H the U. S. Army helicopter LZ (AT 938826) received 35 to 40 rounds 82mm mortars from vicinity (AT 9182).

UNCLASSIFIED

(p) 220210H: CAP 2-9-2 (AT 865487) received eight rounds RPG-2 and RPG-7, 20 rounds 60mm mortars, and 500 rounds small arms fire from an estimated enemy company vicinity (AT 863484). Artillery missions were conducted. A search of the area revealed three VC KIA, one VC WIA, twelve chicom grenades, two cartridge bolts, and one carbine.

(q) 290145H: Company H 2/7 observed rocket flashes vicinity (AT 968698). DANANG Airbase received 5x140mm rockets. A search of the firing site revealed two sites with twelve and seven positions and 2x140mm rockets. The enemy route of ingress and egress was via the river.

(3) Analysis of Enemy Situation

(a) During the reporting period a marked increase in enemy employment of mortars was noted within the 7th Marines TAOR. A total of 77 mortaring incidents were experienced as opposed to 15 the previous month. The introduction of elements of the 36th NVA Regiment into the DANANG area lends credibility to previous reports of enemy plans to increase the level of activity in the DANANG area, either in the form of limited or general offensive operations. The enemy employment of mortars during daylight hours, in a relatively secure area, is a heretofore unprecedented action within the 7th Marines TAOR.

(b) The enemy evidenced a willingness to employ rockets, in small quantities, during early morning and late afternoon hours.

(4) Enemy Capabilities and Vulnerabilities

(a) The enemy continues to possess the capability of conducting unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR, with an increased capability of conducting more conventional ground attacks, particularly within the 3d Battalion's TAOR. Attacks by fire, and rocket/mortars, remain probable against artillery fire bases, outposts, and CPs. Such attacks by fire are likely to be accompanied by limited ground attacks against CAP units, OP's, and key bridge positions.

(b) Enemy units within the 7th Marines TAOR have been reinforced with the introduction of elements of the 36th NVA Regiment into this area.

(c) The enemy's main vulnerability continues to be our use of supporting arms upon his being sighted or when in contact with our forces.

(5) Weather and Terrain

The month of May was characterized by high mid-day temperatures and frequent afternoon thunder showers.

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel

1 7th Marines (Exclusive of Operations)

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines Totals</u>	<u>CAPS</u>	<u>Recon</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>TAOR TOTAL</u>
VC KIA-29	25	81		135	15	177	8	5	340
NVA KIA-0	0	1		1	0	168	0	0	169
HOI CHAPS-0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
PWS	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	29	25	82	136	15	365	8	5	529

2 Operation ABLE BROTHER 4-17 May 1968

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines Totals</u>	<u>Recon</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Operational Totals</u>
VC KIA	0	88	4	92	52	100	0	244
NVA KIA	0	0	158	158	23	21	0	202
PWS	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
TOTALS	0	89	162	251	75	121	0	447

3 Operation WHITE DRAGON THRUST 18-31 May 1968

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines Totals</u>	<u>Recon</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Operational Totals</u>
VC KIA	53	0	23	76	5	15	*1	97
NVA KIA	92	0	1	93	1	0	0	94
VC PW	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
NVA PW	1	0	1	2	1	0	0	3
HOI CHAPS	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
TOTALS	147	0	26	173	7	15	1	196

(*) CIBG: 1 VC

4 May, 1968 Grand Totals, 7th Marines TAOR

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines Total</u>	<u>CAPS</u>	<u>Recon</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
VC KIA	133	113	108	354	15	234	123	6	732
NVA KIA	92	0	160	252	0	212	0	0	464
VC PWS	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
NVA PWS	1	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	4
HOI CHAPS	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTALS	227	114	270	611	15	447	123	6	1,202

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Material

- 40 Individual Weapons
- 11 Crew Served Weapons
- 56 Mines
- 171 Grenades

c. Organization and Operations

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marine Regiment was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support

(a) Artillery Direct support artillery was provided by 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. The battalion had priority of fires from the following units which were assigned a mission of General Support/Reinforcing.

Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

3d 8" Howitzer Battery, 11th Marines

Targets fired upon and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TACOR during May were as follows:

Total Targets	18,622
Total Rounds Expended	66,575

(b) Air Support

1	Total Requests	91
2	Total Completed	81
3	Total Troop Lifts	2
4	Total Log Lifts	13
5	Prisoners	3
6	Escorts	2
7	Liaison	30
8	Reconnaissance	4
9	Unit Commander	16
10	Direct Support	29
11	Staff	0
12	Administrative	1
13	TAR Req/Rec	454/453
14	Total Med-Evacs Completed	227

UNCLASSIFIED

15	Total Med-Evacs Completed.....	221
16	Total Med-Evaced Personnel.....	1,205
	a US WIA-KIA-ILL.....	591-126-221
	b CIV WIA-KIA-ILL.....	136-0-27
	c ARVN WIA-KIA-ILL.....	42-0-7
	d VC WIA-KIA-ILL.....	5-0-0
17	Total Logistics.....	374,451
18	Total Troops.....	1,896
19	Total Cancelled Due to Weather.....	0
20	Total Cancelled Due to Lack of A/C.....	3
21	Total Cancelled Due to Negative Work for A/C..	7

(3) Significant Operations Conducted

(a) Operation ALLAN BROOK was conducted by 2d Battalion (-) (Rein) and 3d Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines. The combat operations after action report will be included in next month's Command Chronology.

(b) Operation MAELUKU THRUST commenced on 18 May and was conducted by 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines. The combat operations after action report will be included in next month's Command Chronology.

c. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive operations within assigned TAOR to locate and destroy enemy forces, bases and logistic installations with primary emphasis on those forces and bases which pose the greatest threat to GVN control of important population and economic centers and to the security of friendly military installations.

(2) Deploy forces throughout assigned TAOR to provide defense of the DAMANG complex; emphasis on routes of approach to probable rocket/mortar launch positions, to include waterways.

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance tasks within the RZ on order and to perform such other reconnaissance tasks as may be assigned.

(4) Support the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned TAOR. Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters in assigned TAOR. Coordinate with ARVN forces as applicable.

(5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations exterior to assigned TAOR and RZ on order.

(6) Provide security for the following bridges: Golden Gate Bridge (AT 965606), DAI IOC Bridge (AT 913557), Liberty Bridge (AT 923553), NAM O Bridge (AT 928841), CAP 2-1-4 Bridge (AT 945695),

UNCLASSIFIED

Marshall Bridge (AT 919598), London Bridge (AT 914587), CAP
2-2-4 Bridge (AT 867573), and White Bridge (AT 926866).

- (7) Provide security for the BSSO Plant (AT 935865).
- (8) Be prepared to provide one reinforced battalion for employment anywhere in RVN on a 12-hour notice.
- (9) Upon commitment of the battalion be prepared to deploy the remainder of the regiment within an additional 12 hours.
- (10) Be prepared to provide a relief force for the CIRC camp at THUONG DUC (ZC 142533).
- (11) Be prepared to provide a rifle company to CO, Base Defense Battalion (1st IEP Battalion) for employment in the DANHANG area in connection with evacuation of noncombatants.
- (12) Provide security for engineer projects and upgrading Routes #14 and #5 and other critical roads within the TAOB with particular attention to the security of bridges and culverts.
- (13) Provide a field grade officer for installation coordinator and a reinforced rifle company as security for AN HON Combat Base vicinity grid (AT 8747).
- (14) Locate and interdict routes of infiltration in AO.

d. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

(1)	Scout Sniper Refresher Course.....	6
(2)	Reginental Motor Transport School.....	25
(3)	Officer's Leadership School.....	6
(4)	Staff NCO Leadership School.....	6
(5)	Embarkation School (Okinawa).....	5
(6)	Division Embarkation School.....	4
(7)	Basic Ammunition Technician School.....	4
(8)	Vietnamese Language School III IAF.....	5
(9)	Basic Organic Supply Accounting School.....	2
(10)	Registered Publication School III IAF.....	1
(11)	Vietnamese Language School (Okinawa).....	6
(12)	Communication Crypto Security School.....	1
(13)	Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School.....	3
(14)	Noncommissioned Officer's Leadership School.....	8

e. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 17 Combined Action Platoons in its TAOB.

UNCLASSIFIED

f. Logistics

(1) Second Battalion, 7th Marines has been tentatively designated as Battalion Landing Team 2/7 (BLT 2/7). Initial loading plans have been submitted and approved with minor discrepancies. A limited technical inspection has been completed on all equipment and necessary repairs are being made.

(2) The initial issue of Trucks, Utility, M151A1 has been received by all organizations of this command for the scheduled replacement of the Trucks, Utility, M42A1. The Division Instruction Team visited each organization and conducted instruction on maintenance and operation.

(3) The following Engineer assistance projects were completed:

- (a) Construction of the COC Bunker for 2d Battalion.
- (b) Construction of new ammunition bunker at 2d Battalion.
- (c) Two 10,000 gallon water tanks were installed by Division Engineers at the Regimental CP and 1st Battalion CP.

(4) Second and Third Battalions have been inspected by the Division Command Material Readiness Inspection Team and received an overall evaluation of satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

g. Civic Action

(1) During May 1968, the 7th Marines maintained an active Civil Affairs Program with 35 projects in progress under the supervision of the battalions. Seventh Marines passed upon of the 3d platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company (USL) on 5 May to the 1st Marine Division. Additionally, Hed-Caps were held which assisted 3,596 Vietnamese civilians.

(2) Progress was evident in all of the civic action projects. Particularly significant was the operation performed by the Regimental Surgeon on two refugee Vietnamese boys with harelips from DAI LOC District.

(3) To forestall a predicted water shortage resulting from a winter of very little monsoon rain, the 1st Engineer Battalion conducted a survey in the 1st Battalion's TAO (HLEU DUC District) to locate areas where water will be in critical supply. It was found that most of the wells inspected revealed a low water table. By increasing the depth and diameter of the wells the problem can be alleviated to forestall any critical shortages in most areas.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Psychological operations were conducted by utilization of aerial and ground propaganda broadcasts and an audio-visual tape, and by distribution of leaflets by hand and aircraft. The primary theme with the civilian population as the target audience was the support of the GVN with other specialized themes such as explosive devices, and explanations of rice denial program. Additionally, the Chieu Hoi theme was widely utilized.

h. Communications

(1) During May the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines has operated and maintained the communication system for this unit. Normal training was conducted throughout this period.

i. Medical

(1) A total of 658 military patients-639 Marines, 12 Navy, five Army, and two ARVN were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of May. There was one case of malaria, three upper respiratory infections, one venereal disease, 68 cases of gastroenteritis and 81 cases of heat exhaustion.

(2) The number of Vietnamese civilians seen at Ied Cap totaled 126. This includes only those seen at the front gate to Hill 55 since the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines has taken responsibility for Ied Cap at the back gate.

(3) Medical supply problems were all of a minor nature and were resolved without hindering the function of the Regimental Aid Station.

(4) A total of 324 immunizations were given in May.

(5) The health of this command is excellent.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB-A** 1. Spot Report Journal for May
- B** 2. Daily Sit-Rep
- C** 3. Overlay of Battalion TACR and Unit Positions
- D** 4. Combat After Action Report, Operation BALLARD VALLEY

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

MAY 1968

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010129H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 010035H (C-1) 959684 (C-2) Same (D) While sitting in amb site, rec'd 6 incoming chicom grenades resulting in 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC.) (E) Ret'd fire with 6 M-79 rds and 30 s/a rds. Searched area finding no evidence of any enemy casualties. WIA'S will be taken to BAS upon return from ptl. (F) Neg (G) 2 non evac (H -M) Neg
010800H		2		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co Rd Swp Sec Sqd (B) 010740H (C) 939581 (D) Fd 1- 5 lb a/p mine w/pressure type device on north side of road. (E) Destroyed in place. Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
010800H		3		FR: FOLLOW UP TO 302315H (A) Co k 3/7 Ftm Cmbt (B) 010640 - 010730H (C) 927527 (D) Neg evidence of enemy activity
010800H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt (B) 010800H (C) 950632 (D) While Co B 1/7 and Eng were working in area bulldozer det 2 a/p mines of unknown type. (E) Searched area for further a/p devices w/neg results. Continued on mission. (F-M) Neg
011000H		5		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 302245H (A) Co L 3/7 ftm cmbt (B) 0700 - 0730H (C) 914587 (D) Checked area w/neg evidence of enemy aas.
01030H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S Rd Swp Sec (B) 010830 (C-1) 960584 (C-2) 960588, 964580 (D) Rec'd approx 40 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd 90mm fire, 50 cal fire, and 5.56 fire. Cont on mission (F-M) Neg
011105H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 011100H (C-1) 914584 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN boys turned in 2 - 57 r rds, 1 chicom, 60mm HE rd, 1 US 60mm HE and 1 M-26 grenade. (E) Rewarded boys rds destroyed. (F-M) Neg
011145H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011045H (C-1) 934677 (C-2) Same (D) While moving through hedgrow point man det 1 chicom grenade w/pressure type device. (E) Requested emer med evac at 1047. Conducted search of area and secured LZ. Med evac completed 011107H (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac (H-M) Neg
011145H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec For eng (B) 011100H (C) 949631 (D) While eng were clearing area bulldozer uncovered a cylindrical basket, contained 8 prepared and stored a/p mines. Each consisting of 1/2 lbs of C-4 and pressure type fuze. Three were wrapped in a plastic bag and were under ground also fd 1 AK-47 mag w/10 rds located in a tree. (E) Ptl searched area w/no other results. Blew a/p mines in place w/C-4. Will forward mag to S-2. (F-M) Neg
011230H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011130H (C) 896663 (D) Ptl fd 12 fighting holes approx 3' deep and 2'x2' & the area. Destroyed holes. Continued mission. (F-M) Neg

TAB-A Encl(11)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011454H		11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 (B) 011330H (C-1) 853567 (C-2) 853565 (D) Spotted 5 enemy with wpns taking food from civilians. (E) Opened fire with s/a killing 1 enemy and wounding 2 other. Pursued enemy blood trails w/neg findings. 2 WIA'S will be med evac. (F-R) Neg (I) 1 (J) 2 WIA'S (L) Neg (M) 2 packs w/rice and candies
011343H		12		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 (B) 011245H (C-1) 863573 (C-2) 855568 (D) Male VN civilian brought in 1 M-26 gren and reported finding it at C-2. (E) Rewarded VN and destroyed gr grenade. (F-M) Neg
011326H		13		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-7-5 Ftm Cmbt (B) 011230H (C-1) 914869 (C-2) 910867 (D) Spotted 20 enemy running southwest into hills. (E) Called 81 mortar mission and pursued enemy apprehending 1 VCS. Will forward detainee to CACO HQ. (F-J) N (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
011404H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec For Eng (B) 011100H (C-) 949638 (D) While on clearing opn plt discovered approx 4,000 lbs of rice buried under ground in large cement containers and 5 gal water cans. (E) Ambtract was setn with S-2 Scout to give people a receipt for rice. Rice was taken to HIEU DUC HQ. (F-E) Neg (M) 4,000 lbs rice
1524H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Bridge Sec (B) 011515H (C) 914584 (D) VN boy turned in 3 M-26 grenades. (E) Boy was rewarded and grenades destroyed. (F-M) Neg
011900H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm Cmbt (B) 011235H (C) Ptl fd 1 M-14 WP rifle grenade under a bush beside trail. (E) Will forward gren to Bn S-2 and destroy. (F-M) Neg
011621		17		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Ftm OP (B) 011515H (C-1) 887687 (C-2) 870691 (D) OP obs 3 enemy w/several had of cattle moving in a westerly direction. (E) Fixed 105 fire mission. (Obs neg enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
012115H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Perim Sec (B) 012015H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 944587 (D) Rec'd 30 s/a rds from NE from an est 4 enemy. (E) Ret'd fire w/50 cal, 5.56, and 30 cal called 105 arty mission and 81 HE. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
012130H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 011945H (C-1) 906607 (C-2) 903675 (D) Ptl obs 3 enemy moving in treeline into what appeared to be an ambush site. (E) Called arty 105 HE/WP/ILLUM mission. Searched area with negative findings Will check again at first light. (F-M) Neg
012210H		20		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-3 Perim Sec (B) 012100H (C-1) 945697 (C-2) Same (D) While setting up E-8 gas dispenser det cord pulled accidentally. (E) Informed CACO HQ. Sent patro to give assistance to villagers in getting them out of gas area. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020105H		21		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd amb (B) 012030H (C-1) 915837 (C-2) Same (D) Moving to amb site when unknown number of enemy initiated action with S/A fire. Enemy broke contact after 5 minutes and withdrew in westerly direction. Only enemy obs was wearing brown uniform. (E) Ret'd s/a and moved to rally point after contact was broken. Sqd reaction force from F 3 linked up with F 32 and ret'd to point of contact Searched area with aid of 81 mm illum. Ambush will remain in vic the remainder of night. Found (1) VC KIA and (2) USMC KIA and lost (1) US shotgun #976785 (F)-2 (G-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-L) Neg (M)-1 brown uniform
020735H		22		FR: follow up to spot Rep 012030H (A) Co F 2/7 sqd amb (B) 0600 to 0730 (C) 915837 (D) Searched area of contact and found one chicom grenade. (E) Bodies evacuated to medical facility by vehicle.
020845H		23		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 2/7 perm sec (B) 020715H (C-1) 896821 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC was holding an M-79 shotgun round and the primer was accidentally detonated by a rock wounding (4) USMC. (E) All men were sent to 2/7 BAS. (F)-neg (G) 4 evac (H-M) Neg
021008H		24		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 020830H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) Two VN boys turned in one 155 dud illum rd # 11-5068 and (1) chicom grenade. (E) Rewarded boys and destroyed ordanace. (F-M) Neg
021035H		25		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd sec road sweep (B) 020915H (C-1) 965584 (C-2) Same (D) Found two chicom grenades buried on South side of road with pressure type detonator. (E) Blew in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
021040H		26		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S 3/7 sqd sec road sweep (B) 020935H (C-1) 964584 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 5 lb box A/P mine with pressure detonator. (E) Blew in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
021100H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 ftn OP (B) 021010H (C-1) 887687 (C-2) 864677 (D) Obs (5) enemy with weapons. Enemy were wearing blk and white clothing and were stationary when obs. (E) Called in 105 mm HE fire mission. Obs (2) enemy fall. Remaining enemy fled. (F-M) Neg
021105H		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 020940H (C-1) 954628 (C-2) Same (D) While working along SONG YEN river with clearing team, discovered one tunnel 3' X 5'. Inside found (6) B-40 rocket rounds with chargers still sealed in cannisters, (220) chicom grenades neatly stacked with date of manufacture 22 Dec 67 and one 82 mm mortar round. Tunnel was camouflaged by heavy foilage. (E) Continued search. Will forward all gear to BN S-2. Destroyed tunnel with bulldozer. (F-L) Neg (M)-SEE LINE D

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021105H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 020840H (C-1) 903684 (C-2) Same (D) While returning from night position discovered one M-79 dud round. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
021110H		30		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 perim sec (B) 021040H (C-1) 915583 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one M-26 grenade. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
021110H		31		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 sqd sec foad sweep (B) 020930H (C-1) 965584 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) A/P mines (1) 60 mm HE rd, (1) 5 lb box mine. XX Both rigged with pressure detonator. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
021510H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO K 3/7 bridge sec (B) 021435H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 903504 (D) Obs (2) enemy with packs moving West. (E) Fired (2) 106 rds landing in front of enemy. One enemy fall. Body still under observation. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
021545H		33		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd cmbt (B) 021345H (C-1) 952583 (C-2) 952581 (D) Vehicle while returning from hill 55 had a blowout. While changing tire, vehicle rec'd 2-4 rds S/A fire. (E) Sqd from CAP 2-2-2 with tank was sent to location of vehicle. Reaction force also rec'd 12-15 rds S/A fire. Ret'd 50 cal fire. Vehicle proceeded to Hill 37. Area searched with neg evidence of enemy casualties, or activity. (F-M) Neg
021715H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 021615H (C-1) 951665 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered 15 sand bags of rice weighing approx 350 lbs in a hootch. (E) Picked up rice and will forward it to Heiu Duc District Hdq. (F-L) Neg (M) 350 lbs of rice.
021737H		35		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt bridge sec F/O (B) 021700 (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 968564 (D) Obs (3) enemy moving S to N wearing gray uniforms and carrying weapons. (E) Called 105 arty mission with VT in effect. Obs area with neg further movements. (F-M) Neg
021856H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (B) 021830H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928515 (D) Obs (3) enemy with packs moving East. (E) Fired 106 rds impacting next to (1) enemy. Obs (1) body for (10) minutes. Other (2) enemy fled to the East. (F-E) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
022056H		37		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftn amb (B) 022010H (C-1) 919598 (C-2) 914598 (D) Took approx 100 rds S/A and 5 rds 60 mm or 81 mm rds from the West. (3) rds landed in village HOA DUAN (2) and (2) landed near bridge. (E) Returned fire with M-79 rds, S/A rds, 81 mm W/P and HE rds. Good coverage of target. Moved amb sites. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
022008H		38		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 sqd recon (B) 021800H (C-1) 918828 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd fire from (4) VC while on patrol (E) Swept through village killing (2) VC who were trying to escape. Also wounded (1) VC but was unable to find body in heavy vegetation. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-K) Neg (L)- (2) AK-47's (M) (4) chicom grenades, (1) M-26 grenade, propaganda papers (2) blk shorts, and (1) gray shirt, (2) ponchos, (2) packs and (2) cartridge belts.

DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022115H		39		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-4 Perim Sec (B) 021915H (C-1) 911833 (C-2) 923833 (D) Obs 20 VC moving in a southeast direction. (E) Called in 81mm mission. Unit did not obs any enemy casualties. FLC informed of enemy moving into their TAOR. (F-M) Neg
022311H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 022100H (C-1) 955662 (C-2) 954660 (D) While moving into amb posit obs 3 enemy southwest of their position moving in a northeast direction. (E) Opened fire with small arms. While moving into area 2 additional enemy were obs. Opened fire on these w/s/a. Swept toward river finding 1 enemy KIA, age approx 24 yrs. dressed in green utilities with white shorts and brush hat. Then obs 5 enemy moving toward river still moving east. Opened fire on them with s/a. Swept river and found 1 female age 20 KIA. She was wearing blk pj bottoms and gray shirt, bush hat and she had 1 piece of c mouflaged cloth around her hat. Further search had neg sign of enemy casualties of activity. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 US flashlight, candy, 1 raincoat, camouflage cover, small amount of vegetables, 3 chicom grenade 2 packs, 1 US cartridge belt.
030045H		41		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Ftm Amb (B) 022345h (C-1) 860571 (C-2) 860574 (D) Obs 30-35 enemy gathering, several w/wpns. (E) Called arty, fire mission and used 81mm for illum. Good effect on target from arty. Enemy fled to west. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
030230H		42		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-4 Ftm Amb (B) 030100 (C-1) 906834 (C-2) 905836 (D) Obs 1 VC moving east on north bank of river. (E) Ftm opened fire with s/a wounding or killing VC. Patrol crossed river and swept area with neg sign of enemy cas. VC's body believed to be in river. Will check further at first light. (F-M) Neg
030635H		43		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 030635 (C-1) 924844 (D) Discovered 1 chicom grenade rigged as an a/p mine. (E) Mine destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
030710H		44		FR: 3/7 FOLLOW up to 022010H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd cmbt (B) 0620 to 0700H (C) 914598 (D) Area searched w/neg sign enemy casualties.
030715H		45		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 022345H to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 0600 to 0700H (C) 860574 (D) Area searched w/neg sign enemycasualties.
030830H		46		FR: 1/7 to Follow up to 022100H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 0700H to 0800H (D) While searching area of last night contact, Discovered 1 pack, 1 photo album, booklets of info w/sketch of map on 1 book. Chandy fan, 3 pksVN cig, 2 pr khaki shorts, 1 shirt, 3 canss sardines, Gear frded to Bn
031000H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm OP (B) 030915H (C-1) 887687 (C-2) Same (D) Enroute to OP suffered 1 heat cas. (E) Secured LZ, called medevac. Completed at 030948H. (F) N (G) 1 USMC NBC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031020H		48		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (C-1) 865758 (B) 030900H (D) Fd 1 M-26 a/p mine w/trip wire (E) Blew in Place. (F-M) Neg
031030H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co (-) Offensive Swp (B) 031000H (C*1) 910513 (C-2) 910514 (D) Rec'd three sniper rds (E) Returned fire with 50 cal and 90mm (F-M) Neg
031227H		50		FR: 031155H 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) (C-1) 906695 (D) Plt fd 1 dud 60mm rd. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
031235H		51		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031100H (C-1) 887688 (C-2) 853666 (D) Med evac escort took fire from 853666 (E) Requested AO and called arty mission 105HE on suspected enemy position. (F-M) Neg
031240H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co offensive swp (B) 031130H (C-1) 908512 (C-2) 915513, 910507, 906511, 910515 (D) While returning from ptl rec'd approx 25-30 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd fire with 90mm, 50 cal, 5.56, M-79 and 81mm HE/wp. Called arty mission and searched area finding numerous blood trails and expended rds. (F-M) Neg
031245H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031200H (C-1) 917694 (C-2) 916694 (D) Obs 2 enemy approx 100 meters w moving down hill w/1 AK-47. (E) Opened fire w/5.56 and M-79 (3 of which were cof) Swept area finding writing material and hat, 30 to 35 fighting holes approx 5 feet apart in zig zag pattern, and a camouflaged position believed to be an op. (F-M) Neg
031443H		54		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 (B) 031325H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN boy brought in 1 butterfly mine. Boy rewarded and mine destroyed. (F-M) Neg
031443G		55		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (B) 031320H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 952529 (D) Rec'd 1 incoming sniper rd. (E) Fired 50 call silencing sniper (F-M) Neg
031800H		56		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 031730 (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 931523 (D) Rec' one incoming sniper rd resulting in one USMC WIA EVAC. (E) Ret'd s/a fire 50 cal. Evac'd man by vehicle to 3/7 BAS. Searched out area finding neg evidence of enemy activity or casualties. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC FROM 1st tanks (H-M) Neg
032015H		57		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 sqd amb (B) 031920H (C-1) 905832 (C-2) 905835 (D) Obs two enemy across river. (E) Fired S/A and 81 mm HE. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032040H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB bridge sec (B) 032010H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 933518 (D) Obs (50) enemy crossing open rice paddy into treeline moving West. (E) Fired 81 mm HE and 90 mm resulting in (3) enemy KIA. Bodies were obs with zeon light for (10) minutes. (F-H) Neg. (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
032300H		59		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 ftm amb (B) 032130H (C-1) 929699 (C-2) 939696 (D) Co B ft ambush observed column of approximately 20 enemy vic 939696 moving west to east. (E) Unable to fire mission due to enemy moving into friendly hamlet vic 941696. Alerted all friendly units in area. Will maintain close surveillance. (F-M) Neg
032300H		60		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 ftm amb (B) 032140H (C-1) 929699 (C-2) 929691 (D) Co B ft ambush vic 929699 observed three enemy vic 929691 (E) Engaged enemy with small arms. Enemy fled northwest. Searched area under illum with negative evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
032305H		61		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 032150H (C-1) 957666 (C-2) 957662 (D) Obs movement with starlight scope (400) meters to their South. (E) Called a 105 HE mission. Searched area finding neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
032335H		62		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 sqd amb (B) 032030H (C-1) 913835 (C-2) 914836 (D) Obs one sampan in river moving North. (E) Fired S/A on sampan. Two enemy jumped from boat and headed East. Ptl checked boat and found (1) hat, (2) sandals, and (1) poncho. Blew sampan with (2) M-26 grenades. Will forward clothing to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-See line E
032300H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 032220H (C-1) 907718 (C-2) 902721 (D) Tower obs flashes of unk origin at above coord. (E) Fired 81 mm HE mission. Will search area at first light. (F)-(M) Neg
040130H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 292 sqd amb (B) 040040H (C-1) 865486 (C-2) 868497 (D) CAP 2-9-2 received info from village of PHU DA (1) that 3 enemy had cut perimeter wire and entered hamlet. (E) Dispatched reaction squad to hamlet. Found concertina wire had been cut but found no enemy. fired 25 rds 81 mm mortar on possible routes of egress. Area to be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
040855H		65		FR: 1/7 follow up to spot rep 032220H (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 combat sweep (B) 040700H to 040730H (C) 902721 (D) Searched out area with neg findings.
040856H		66		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 ftm amb (B) 040600H (C-1) 927697 (C-2) 916700 (D) Ftm while in night time position obs (5) enemy in open moving E to W and wearing blk PJ's. (E) Called 81 mm fire mission. Enemy fled into treeline. Searched out area with neg signs of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	040900H	67		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 ftm amb (B) 040715H (C-1) 927675 (C-2) 935675 (D) Patrol received approx 17 S/A rds from an estimated (3) enemy in treeline to the East. (E) Engaged with 5.56 and M-79's. Searched area with neg signs of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
	040907H	68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 per sec (B) 040730H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) (1) VN bou turned in (1) M-79 rd and (1) M-26 grenade. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed ordnance. (F-M) Neg
	040949H	69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 040945H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 922523 (D) PPB rec'd approx 10 sniper rds. (E) Fired 81 mission HE/WP and returned s/a fire. Will check out area. (F-M) Neg
	041053H	70		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 040040H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0800 to 1000H (C) 868497 (D) Checked out area with neg results. Interrogated people w/-neg info. (E) Neg
	041100H	71		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Rd Swp Sec (B) 040730H (C) 935579 (D) Fd (1) 30 lb box mine composed of ametol w/M-25 fuse. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
	041100H	72		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Rd Swp SEc (B) 040900H (C) 955587 (D) Fd 1 35 lb box mine composed of ametol and M-25 fuse. Tank on swp broke down. Rec'd 30 rds s/a sniper fire from unk number of enemy. (E) Destroyed mine. Sent retriever fm Hill #55 and returned disabled vehicle to Hill 37 did not return fire because of lack of definite target. (F-M) Neg
	041114H	73		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Cmbt (B) 041040H (C-) 938619 (D) Spotted suspected enemy movement in a treeline (E) Fired 3 M-79 firecrackers rds. Checked area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. Good coverage of suspected target. (F-M) Neg
	041232H	74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Ftm + Cmbt Swp (B) 041200H (C-) 921838 (D) Fd a chicom grenade a/p mine w/pressure release detonator. (E) Destroyed a/p device in place. (F-M) Neg
	041256H	75		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 040945H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt (-) Cmbt Swp (B) 041020H (C-) 922523 (D) Searched area w/neg sign of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
	041614H	76		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041400H (C-1) 923678 (C-2) 925678, 923679 (D) Sqd reinforced w/ PF's engaged an estimated 6 enemy to the north and east. Receiving 200 rds s/a fire and 2 rifle grenades. (E) Returned fire w/s/a, M-79 and M-72. Enemy broke contact and fled north. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
	041619H	77		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm OP (B) 041442 (C-1) 887688 (C-2) 886678 (D) OP obs 3 VN building a shelter (E) Called 105 arty mission w/good coverage of target area. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041840H		78		FR: follow up to spot rep 041400H (A) Co B 1/7 sqd (+) (B) 041400 to 041450H (C) 925678, 923679 (D) Searched area of contact and found the rifle deserted with warm food on stoves. Received 6 rds sniper fire from vic 934680 and ret'd S/A fire. Found spe t AK-47 cartridges. No evidence of enemy casualties.
041910H		79		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-3 (B) 041800H (C-1) 942583 (C-2) 966577 (D) One tank hit a mine approx 40 to 50 lbs. The left track was blown off. After tank hit mine an estimated (1) enemy was sniping at ta nk. Neg friendly casualties. (E) CAP 2-2-3 dispatched a ftm (+) fpr sec/ Tank fired 90 mm HE and 50 cal rds at suspected sniper position fire from sniper ceased. Tank retrieved to CAP 2-2-2 for the night. (F-M) Neg
041915H	Y	80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 cmbt base (B) 041815H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) One boy turned in (1) butterfly mine. (E) Rewarded boy and mine was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
041930H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd sec (B) 042050H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 954577 (D) Spotted suspected enemy activity in treeline. (E) Fired 81 mm mortar fire mission. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
041930H		82		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H sqd amb (B) 041950H (C-1) 907833 (C-2) Same (D) Suspected enemy movement obs in treeline. (E) Threw frags and fired M-79 rds. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. Continued to amb site. (F-M) Neg
042220H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-1 CP (B) 041900H (C-1) 921724 (D) Marine was climbing down from tower in perim when a step came loose and he fell approx 15' striking his head. (E) Corpsman applied 1st aid and called emergency med evac. Possib skull frac and concussion. Med evac completed 042025H (F-) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC AG 1404
042310H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Amb (B) 042235H (C-1) 919598 (C-2) 923595 (D) Obs 8 to 10 lights moving in treeline east of position approx 5 min later started taking heavy s/a and a/w fi re and 1 60 mm rd which landed 40 mtrs from bridge (E) Ret'd fire w/m-79, 5.56, and 81MM rds HE. Will follow up after search at first light. (F-M) Neg
050115H		85		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Sqd Amb (B) 042115H (C-1) 914829 (C-2) 911829 (D) Spotted 1 enemy crossing river. (D) Fired s/a killing 1 VC. Activity obs movment to SW and called 81 fire mission. Movment cont and 2d 81 fire mission called. 2d mission of 6 rds landed on activity. Req emer med evac Results 11 USMC WIA, 4 EVAC, 7 MINOR and 1 USMC KIA. Searched area of enemy movement w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. Med evac completed 042227H (F) 1 (G) 10 3 evac 7 m nor 1 evac cap USMC (I) 1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050445H		86		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-1 CP (B) 050005H (C-1) 921724 (C-2) Same (D) PF spotted 2 enemy in wire approx 50 mtrs from bunker. Enemy in blk pj bottoms. Fired on bunker pos w/s/a. (E) Cap 2-1-1 ret'd and enemy fled in east direction. Called illum and searched for enemy casualties w/neg findings. Searched area at first light finding neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
050450H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 CP (B) 050120H (C*1) 930707 (C-2) 928702 (D) Rec'd approx 40-50 rds s/a fire from unk size enemy force. (E) Ret'd fire w/s/a. Requested illum and checked area w/neg findings of enemy cas. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
050455H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 CP (B) 050130H (C*1) 944683 (C)2* 942683, 941680, 939685 (D) Rec'd approx 500 rds s/a from unk size enemy force. Enemy also fired approx 10 M-79 and 5 rds 60mm mortar resulting in 1 USMC WIA MINOR. (E) Called for illum and ret'd fire. Enemy ret'd 5 chicom and broke contc Will check area at first light (F) Neg (G) 1 minor (H-M) Neg
051125H		89		FR: 1/7 to follow up to 050130H (B) Cap 214 Sqd (B) 0600 to 0730 (C) 942683, 941680 (D) Searched area finding neg evidence of enemy cas. (E) Neg
050530H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050240H (C-2) 856768 (C-2) 843792 (D) H-2 actual obs 4 to 5 flashes (843792) (E) Requested counter battery fire. Fire was obs 7-8 minutes. Good coverage of target. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
050530H		91		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 OPcon 2/7 (B) 050215 (C-1) CP rec'd 20 mortar rds believed to be 82 mm. (E) Fired 81 and 60 mm on suspected enemy position. (F-M) Neg
050530H		92		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 CP (B) 050215H (C-1) 902793 (C-2) UNK (D) CP received 30 incoming mortar rds believed to be 82mm. (E) Called 81 mortar fire on suspected enemy position. (F-M) Neg
050530H		93		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-3 (B) 050215H (C-1) 899821 (C-2) UNK (D) CP rec'd 25 incoming mortar rds believed to be 82mm (E) Called 81 mortar fire on suspected enemy position. (F-M) Neg
050630H		94		FR: 3/7 TO 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP hill 37 (B) 050150H (C-1) 916585 (C-2) UNK (D) Rec'd 3 incoming mortar rds landing between manlet and 3/7 perim. (E) Alerted hill and went on 100 % alert. (F m) Neg
050659H		95		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 (B) 050150H (C-1) 864486 (C-2) 860492, 861449 (D) CP rec'd 250 s/a rds and 10 60mm (E) Called 81mm HE mission on suspected enemy grid. (F) (G) 1 USMC MINOR (H-M) Neg
050710H		96		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 (B) 050215H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 943579, 940580, 940585 (D) CP received approx 200 rds automatic wpsn fire and 500 s/a fire from an est 75 to 100 enemy. (E) Ret'd fire with 5.56, M-79, M-60m M-79, 30 cal 50 c cal and 90MM b ehive. Called 81 HE mission and illum. Searched area at first light finding neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050720H		97		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Perim Sec (B) 050215H (C-1) 877577 (C-2) 872581 (D) Perim rec'd 16 60mm mortar rds (E) Ret'd fire with 81 HE and obs four secondary explosions. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
050725H		98		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 (B) 050250H (C-1) 867573 (C-2) 868574 , 862572 (D) Enemy approached position from north and west and opened fire with 8 B-40 rockets and 1000 s/a rds. Friendly vill also started burning (E) Ret'd s/a, rifle grenades and M-79s. Will check area at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MINOR NON EVAC (H-M) Neg
050845H		99		FR: 3/7 to follow up 050250H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd (B) 0600 to 0630 (C) 864577 (D) Searched area and fd 80% of MY AN 2 destroyed one civilian kia and 6 civilian wia. (E) 90% of rds spent were ak-47.
050530		100		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 042325H (C-1) 914839 (C-2) 914840 (D) Approx 40 enemy approached position from NW. Friendlies action initiated. Enemy fired B-40 rockets; mortars, auto fire. Enemy dressed in soft covers and green uniforms. (E) Ret'd s/a rds, M-79 rds. Enemy withdrew to the NW. Fired 81mm. Reaction force, pl(-) sent to reinforce. Fired arty at suspected route of withdraw. Sustained 1 KIA AND 3 WIA EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA AGAINST FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NEG evidence of enemy cas. (F) 1 (G) 3 evac (H-M) Neg
050640H		101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 050215H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 923524 (D) Rec'd s/a fire and 3 satchel charges 2 of which detonated (E) Ret'd fire with 81 HE on suspected enemy position. Searched area at first light with neg findings (F-M) Neg
050645H		102		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 050200H (C-1) 962603 (C-2) 967608 (D) Bridge rec'd 20 s/a and 10 60mm rds (E) Ret'd s/a fire, 60mm fire and 81mm HE. Searched area at first light finding neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
050650H		103		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co K 3/7 PTM OP (B) 050230H (C-1) 931528 (C-2) 923524 (D) PPB came under fire from southwest receiving 250 s/a rds + 4 satchel charges. (E) Ret'd 81, 60 mortars, s/a fire and grenades. (F-m) Neg
050700H		104		FR: Hq co to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) HQ Co 7th Marines Perim Sec (B) 050120 050315 (C-1) 970620 (C-2) UNK (D) Hill 55 rec'd approx 15 rds 60mm mortar fire and an unk number of s/a fire between 0120-0315H (E) Did not return fire because enemy position unk (F-M) Neg
050655H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 (B) 050215H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 920564 (D) CP rec'd approx 75 to 100 s/a rds and 5 satchel charges. (E) Called 81mm fire mission. Searched area at first light finding neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

10

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MEESGAE
050705H		106		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050215H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 915575 (D) Rec'd a heavy volume of s/a fire and 8 60mm mortar rds. (E) Returned s/a, M-79, 1 M-79 fire cracker rd. Unalbe to obs results. Searched area at first light finding neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G) 1 evaced to BAS 3/7 (H-M) Neg
050725H		107		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-1 CP (B) 050240H (C-1) 887473 (C-2) Same (D) PF position was overrun by enemy and retaken by friendlies. (E) DUC DUC PF HQ called 105 arty HE/VT on position. (F-) 8 PF's (G) neg (G*mm) Neg
050730H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 050230H (C-1) 877475 (C-2) 863483 (D) Perimeter rec'd 6 60mm mortar rds. (E) Called 81mm HE mission on suspected enemy mortar position. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
050730h		109		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 050215H (C-1) 864475 (C-2) 857486, 858475 (D) District Hq rec'd 6 60mm mortar rds and villa e of THANK MY rec'd 30 60mm mortar rds. (E) Fired 81 mm HE mission on suspected enemy positions. (F-M) Neg
050745H		110		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 050445H (C-1) 915581 (C-2) 917572 (D) Hill 37 rec'd 28 60mm and 82mm mortar rds 2 rifle grenades and 50 rds s/a fire (E) Returned fire w/50 cal. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC 2 MINOR 1 EVAC. (H-M) Neg
050300H		111		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Amb (B) 050300H (C-1) 885572 (C-2) 884579 (D) Amb rec'd 6 60mm rds and 100 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd s/a fire killing 2 enemy (F-H) Neg (J) 2 (J-M) Neg
050750H		112		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 050200H (C-1) 877577 (C-2) 890582 (AT 872581, 877584, 875581, 880572 (D) Perim rec'd an est 60 60mm mortar rds (E) Ret'd s/a fire, 50 cal, 81 HE/WP and arty fire. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
050755H		113		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 BLT AMB (B) 050600H (C-1) 856768 (C-2) 843792 (D) Obs 4 rocket flashes from gird 843792 (E) Called arty mission. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy as. or activities. (F-M) Neg
050830H		114		FR: 1 7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050745H (C-1) 943675 (C-2) Same (D) While returning on ptl route fd a pile of debris and rocks on road which was believed to be an indication of an a/p mine around or in area. (E) Set up sec around pile of debris. Engrs were requested to check pile outl Engrs searched pile finding neg ev dence of a/p mine. (F-M) Neg
050835H		115		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Bridge sec (B) 050808 (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 927517, 923524 (D) CP rec'd sporadic sniper fire from approx 2 snipers. (E) AO in area and will attempt to locate snpers. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050840H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050635H (C-1) 943684 (C-2) Same (D) While moving from night amb posit last marine in column detonated a/p device of unk origin in Mine was rigged with trip wire, camouflaged with grass and brush (E) Searched area for further a/p mines with neg results Called in priority med evac. Completed 0730H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC 1 priority evacuated 1 non evac (H-M) Neg
050840H		117		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050635 (C-1) 943684 (C-2) Same (D) While
050840H		117		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 cp (B) 050700H (C-1) 876574 (C-2) Same (D) 1 civilian and one pf were brought to gate by villagers. Civilian had abdomen wound. PF had broken arm and shrapnel wound. (E) Called priority med evac. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF 1 VN civilian (H-M) Neg
050845H		118		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050735H (C-1) 951682 (C-2) Same (D) While on return ptl route Marine tripped a pressure /pull type a/p mine (E) Searched area for further a/p mines with neg findings. Called med evac completed 0832H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC EMERG (H-M) Neg
050940H		119		FR: 3/7 follow up 050300H (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0600 to 0730 (C) 884579 (D) Searched area and d three enemy KIA and 1 enemy WIA. Brought WIA to Army District Advisor where he was picked up by 9th IFF personnel for interrogation. (E) Captured 1 M-1 carbien 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 magazines, 3 chicom grenaded, assorted documents, assorted ammo
051130H		120		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 050215H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd (B) 050720 to 0900H (C) 887486, 858475 (D) Fd 3 enemy KIA and 1 WIA. No wpns were recovered. (E) WIA was med evacuated.
051130H		121		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Engrs Sqd sec rd swp (B) 050815H (C-1) 944678 (D) While swping rd discovered 3 piles of dirt across rd. Piles were approx 2' high and 3' diameter. (E) No a/t devices were discovered. Cleared rd continued on sw (F-M) Neg
051130H		122		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050955H (C-1) 951682 (D) Found 1 a/p mine made of C-rat can and C-4. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
051155H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 051000H (C-1) 934663 (D) VN boy turned in one 60mm he dud rd. lot #MA-11-106, 10-67. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
051330H		124		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Cmbt Base (B) 051110H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 924528 (D) Rec'd 10 incoming sniper rd. (E) Fired 10 M-79 rds and s/a. M-79 firecracker seemed to have bigger bursting radius area. Checked neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(12)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	66
051330H		125		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 051030H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN boy turned in 1 M-79 rd. (E) Boy rewarded and rd destroyed. (F-M) Neg	
051330H		126		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 (B) 050955H C-1 923563 (D) 1 VN girl, 10 years old, was brought to Cap 2-2-1 by 2 VN boys, she was suffering from sever head wound and shock (E) Girl was med evaced to BAS by vehicle. (F-) Neg (G) 1 Civi (H-M) Neg	
051330H		127		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 050215H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Sqd Sec (B) 0800 to 0900 (C) 942582, 951585 (D) Patrol checked out area where rec'd fire from last night. (E) Patrol activity fd trails of blood. A PF fd 1 cartridge belt, with 1 battle dressing and 1 chicom grenade patrol saw where VC had du in. Destroyed fighting positions.	
051330H		128		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 051330H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0630 to 0930H (C) 870580 (D) Fd 3 VC KIA AND 3 82mm mortar rds.	
051330H		129		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd rd Sec (B) 051015 (C-1) 923530 (C-2) 920528 (D) Rec'd 25 s/a incoming sniper fire (E) Fired 30 cal rds, s/a, 90mm and 106mm. Fied ceased road sweep continued on sweep. (F-M) Neg	
051330H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Cmbt Base (B) 051040 (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 905519 (D) Spotted 3 enemy w/wpns wearing blk pj's moving west. (E) Fired 106 on target obs 1 enemy fall obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-M) Neg	
051330H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 (B) 051130H (C-1) 922577 (D) 1 VN male turned in 3 60mm rds. (E) VN rewarded and rds destroyed. (F-M) Neg	
051335H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051210 (C-1) 926678 (C-2) 924680 (D) Patrol rec'd 1 incoming M-79 rd. (E) Swept area and vill finding no pople but hot chow on the tables of hootches. (F-M) Neg	
051400H		133		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Sot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051310H (C-1) 946648 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 sign w/warning to people to st within village and not to wander around between villa es. (E) Will forward sign fo Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg	
051540H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 050800H to 051200H (C) LIBERTY ROAD FM HILL 37 TO HILL 55 (D) Road swp received sporadic shiper fire during the entire s swp of the road. Fd a/p mine (AT 969584), a/p mine w/M-26 green (AT 969586), road block at (AT 969596) MADE w/logs and rocks, a/t mine in half tire with 10 lbs unk explosives at (AT 969596) and an at mine w/10 lbs exploseives (AT 969595). (E) Returned fire w/s/a, M-79, 50 cal, 81 HE, 90mm called huie gunships and destroyed all mines in place. (F-M) Neg	
051610H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051430H (C-1) 925586 (C-2) 925588 (D) Obs 1 NVAFlag. Chopper flying ov head started taking s/a fire. (E) Patrol returned fire with M-79, 81 HE 105 HE checked area and obs 7 enemy heading north. Fd freshly dug fighting holes in area. Detained 1 boy 10-13 who was fd in this area. Fired 15 rds M-79 firecracker at flee ing enemy. Good coverage. Bursting radus 30 meters (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052230H		147		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd amb (B) 052045H (C-1) 904683 (C-2) 908693 (D) Ambush observed (6) enemy moving East to West setting up what appeared to be an L shaped ambush. (E) Called 81 HE mission and observed (3) enemy carrying (3) bodies. Sea rched area and found drag tra ils. Will check a rea again at first light. (F-M) Neg
052241H		148		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 (B) 052130H (C-1)863575 (C-2) 860575 (D) Observed 15 to 20 enemy with weapons approaching amb site from the West. (E) Opened fire with S/A. Called 105 arty mission. Checked area and found 2 enemy KIA. Rest of enemy believed to headed Northwest. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
052309H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (B) 052240H (C-1)925527 (C-2) 926528 (D) Spotted an unk no of enemy moving toward PPB. (E) Fired a claymore mine with good coverage. Movement ceased Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052315H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Cp (B) 052245H (C-1)923690 (C-2) 915695 (D) 60 mm mortar H&I fire resulted in two secondary explosions. (E) Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052345H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 (B) 052315H (C-1)863573 (C-2) 861576 (D) Spotted approx 5 enemy moving in and around school house. Then received 15 rds S/A fire from school. (E) Fired 105 HE/WP. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052353H		152		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 (B) 052256H (C-1)902795 (C-2) 894795 (D) Spotted 12 enemy heading South. (E) Fired 81 HE mission but could not observe results. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg
060030H		153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 052315H (C-1)9275: (C-2) Same (D) Obs enemy movement towards cmbt base along waterline from East to West. (E) Fired S/A at enemy but was unable to observe results. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
060011H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B)051830H (C-1) 923690 (C-2) Same (D) Wounded civilians came to CP on Hill 10 and claimed they had been wounded by arty fire vic (AT 9267). (E) No friendly arty was in that grid since 04 May 68. Called priority med evac. (F)- neg (G)-2 Civilians (H-M) Neg
060037H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 051947H (C-1) 921675 (C-2) Same (D) Squad observed (1) 81 mm or 82 mm HE round impact 50 meters from their position. (E) No friendly fire was in the area at time of occurrence. (F-M) Neg
060134H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 060015H (C-1) 931642 (C-2) Same (D) While moving into 2d amb site sqd engage an estimated (5) enemy. Patrol XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX and enemy opened up to gether. Enemy fired approx 8 rds S/A and (1) chicom grenade, resulting in (1) USMC WIA non evac. (E) Sqd X opened fire with S/A and called 105 fire mission. Searched out area with neg findings. Will check again at first light. (F)-neg (G)- 1 USMC NON EVAC (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(19)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061028H		167		FR: follow up to 052005H (A) CAP 2-2-2 Sqd (B) 0600H to 0800H (C) 942582, 940579 (D) Neg results to search of area.
061030H		168		FR: follow up to 051930H (A) Co K Sqd (B) 0630H to 0705H (E) 920564, 924565, 924562 (D) Found evidence of enemy food in pagoda (AT 924562) (E) Found evidence of enemy trying to set up a defilade position with sand bags (AT 912559)
061110H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 061015H (C-1) 943663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in chicom grenade (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
061135H		170		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 052240H (A) Co K Sqd (B) 0815H (C-1) 926528 (D) Neg findings of enemy activity.
061135H		171		FR: follow up to spot rep 052315H (A) Co K Sqd (B) 0745H to 0800H (C) 925527 (D) Neg findings of enemy activity.
061205H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (C-1) 951664 (C-2) Same (D) Tank detonated 1 AT mine consisting of 100 lbs of explosives resulting in 1 USMC WIA minor and loss of track on tank (E) "B" Tanks will send retriever from Hill 55 to evac tank to "B" Co CP. (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC minor from "B" tanks (H-M) Neg
061215H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B plt sec (B) 061115H (C-1) 965664 (C-2) Same (D) Found 2 lbs TNT and 100 rds 5.56 wrapped in poncho, one mine, (1) 105 rd with pressure type det hidden in brush. (E) Destroyed all ordnances. (F-M) Neg
061335H		174		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt offensive sweep (B) 061250H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 921515 (D) Spotted 2 enemy, one with M-14 and one with carbine (E) Fired 81 HE. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
061345H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B plt sweep (B) 061300H (C-1) 965664 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) A/P device consisting of chicom grenade in brush with trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
061735H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 061500H (C-1) 965669 (C-2) Same (D) Engrs were approached by one VN boy with (1) dud 60 mm he rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
061750H		177		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 reporting for CAP 2-9-1 (B) 061615H (C-1) 888472 (C-2) 902503 (D) CAP 2-9-1 took (20) 60 mm mortar rounds. (E) Requested fire mission. Rec'd 81 mm HE, and 4.2 HE. Three secondary explosions were observed. (F-M) Neg
062000H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 061345H (C-1) 964669 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer detonated (2) five lb box mines which were approx 10' apart. Mines were constructed with bamboo on side and top covered with a layer of dirt. (E) Neg damage to bulldozer. Further search of area revealed neg evidence of any further mines. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

①6

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062145H		179		FR: follow up to spot rep 061345H (A) CO B 1/7 plt sec (B) 061400H to 061500H (C) 962669 (D) Engrs uncovered cache of gear at above coords. Cache consisted of 1(10 lb block mine, (10) M-14 mags (150) rds 7.62 mm, (10) flashlight batteries, assorted propaganda type documents, (1) A/P mine, consisting of (1) can filled with C-4. All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2.
062000H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 061920H (C-1) 925528 (C-2) 928515 (D) Obs (1) enemy moving East wearing a pack. (E) Fired 106 mm RR resulting in (1) VC KIA. Body was obs for (10) minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
062000H		181		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 061800H (C-2) 942582 (C-2) 940579 and 942579 (D) Rec'd (30) carbine rds from unk size enemy force in treeline. (E) Ret'd 50 cal rds and 81 mm HE. Sqd sent to check area and rec'd 50 rds S/A fire. Pursued enemy to (AT 942579) where contact was lost. Sqd pulled back and called arty mission on routes of egress. Conducted 81 mm mission and observed (1) secondary explosion. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
062010H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CO (B) 061950H (C-1) 877577 (C-2) 866553 (D) Rec'd 6-8 possible 82 mm mortar rds. (E) Ret'd W/HE 105 mm. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
062145H		183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep CO follow up to spot rep 061800H (A) CAP 2-2-2 (B) 061800H (C) observed from 942582 (D) Neg (E) Conducted 81 mm HE mission. Obs (1) secondary explosion. Area will be searched at first light.
062240H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 CP (B) 062130H (C-1) 904718 (C-2) 902724, 901727 (D) Obs flashing lights at above coords. Flashing lights were similar to that of burning 81 mm increments. (E) Fired 81 mm HE mission on lights. Good coverage of both targets. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
062242H		185		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP tower (B) 062020H (C-1) 921690 (C-2) 920680 (D) Obs (16) enemy moving South at above coords but could not determine if enemy were armed. (E) Tower fired 106 mm. Observed impact where enemy was entering a hedgerow. Reaction force searched area finding neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051620H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 051500H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy brought 1 60 mm HE dud into gate. (E) Boy rewarded and rd destroyed. (F-M) Neg
051626H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051420 (C-) 925664 (D) Fd 1 a/p device consisting of 1 M-26 grenade rigged w/trip wire across trail camouflaged w/brush. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
051755H		138		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 051645H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 1 81mm HE rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
051545H		139		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm OP (B) 051545 (C-1) 887687 (C-2) 874687 (D) FTM OP obs 2 enemy w/glas ses moving in a westerly direction (E) Called 60 mm mortar HE/WP mission with good coverage. (F-M) Neg
051920H		140		FR: 3 7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Cmbt Base (B) 051825H (C-1) 923550 (D) 6X6 truck traveling south turned over after loosing control. (E) Sent sqd sec force to scene and request ed wrecker. 1 USMC NBC minor. Truck towed to Hill 37. (F) Neg (G) 1-NBC MINOR (HM) Neg
051950H		141		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 051900H (C) 877577 (C-2) 871553 (D) Per rec'd 12 rds of 82mm mortar fire. (E) Observed muzzle flashes and returned 81 HE, 155 arty, and 50 cal fire. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC (H-M) neg
052035H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 (B) 051930H (C) 923563 (C-2) 920565, 917563, 924565 (D) Spotted unk no of enemy at (AT 920565) and (AT 917563) and an estimated 6 enemy at (AT 924565) (E) Returned 81 HE/WP, M-79 and S/A fire Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052042H		143		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dai Loc Army District Advisor (B) 051945H (C) 914561 (C-2) 910559, 915558 (D) Army advisor reported PF's in contact with unknown enemy sized unit. (E) Called 81 HE mission w/good coverage of target area. (F-M) Neg
052045H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 Per Sec (B) 052005H (C) 942582 (C-2) 940579 (D) Rec'd 5 sniper rds from an estim 2 enemy. (E) Returned .50 cal, 81 HE and S/A fire. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052025H		145		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Plt Per Sec (B) 05202 (C) 909852 (C-2) 908853 (D) Sighted approx 2 plts of VC moving NE toward KIEM-LIEN village. Rec'd 6-12 rds S/A fire. (E) fired 81 HE mission. Notified CAP 2-8-5 of enemy movement. (F-M) Neg
052025H		146		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow Spot to 050600H (A) Co H 2/7 Plt Offensive (B) 051930H (C) 848799 (D) Searched area and fd 6 bunkers and (9) rocket launching posits for 122 mm rockets between bunkers. Bunkers were 4'X5'X5' and 5-10 meters apart. Also fd access/egress route along stream (AT 848800)

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062345H		147		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 062130H (C-1) 922560 (C-2) 926568 (D) Rec'd 40 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd 81 HE/WP. Enemy fire ceased. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
062345H		148		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 062150H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 860490 (D) Rec'd 6 60mm rds. 3 inside perim, 3 outside wire. (E) Fired 4.2 HE on suspected enemy position. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
062345H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 062325H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 6 bangalore torpedoes detonate in wire and rec'd 50 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd fire with s/a. No further enemy movement obs. Checked wire finding meg signs of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
070120H		150		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Ftm Amb (B) 062350H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 916574 (D) Rec'd 10 rds of estimated 82mm mortar fire, and 100 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd M-79 and 81 HE fire. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
070121H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 062355H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 913563 (D) Obs flashes from enemy mortar position (E) Conducted 81 HE fire mission. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
070831H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Rd Swp Sec (B) 070815H (C-1) 963582 (C-2) 967584 (D) Rec'd 3 sniper rds. (E) Ret'd fire w/s/a rds and auto rds. (F-M) Neg
070835H		153		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 062355H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Ftm + (B) 0730H to 0800H (C) 913563 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
070835H		154		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 062350H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Ftm Amb (B) 0730H to 0800H (C) 916574 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
070856H		155		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 070815H (C-1) 923563 (D) 1 VN boy turned in 1 chicom grenade. (E) Boy rewarded and grenade destroyed. (F-M) Neg
070931H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt ESEc (B) 070815 (C-1) 958677 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer detonated ap device believed to be chicom grenade. Resulting in 1 usmc via non evac. (E) WIA will be returned to Bn BAS for treatment. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NON EVAC (H-M) Neg
070935H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 070845H (C) Engr bulldozer detonated 2 ap devices made w/2 chicom grenades (E) Searched area and discovered 2 M-16 mags and 10 rds 5.56 in a bomb crater. Also fd 1 case of c-rations. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-L) Neg (M) 2 M-16 mags and 10 rds 5.56

DECLASSIFIED

19

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071005H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (OPcon 1/7) Ftm Cmbt (B) 0730H to 0830H (C) 902724, 901727 (D) Searched area w/neg sign of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
070935H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 070935H (C-) 958676 (D) Fd 1 ap mine made with c-4 camouflaged in pit (E) Destroyed ap mine in place. (F-M) Neg
071030H		160		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) follow up to 062130H (A) Cap 2-2-1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0730H to 0830H (C) 926568 (D) Searched area with no signs of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
071034H		161		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 070001H (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 0630H (C) 901555 (D) PF fm DAI OC DISTRICT HQ reported to Cap 2-2-1 that five enemy had been killed (AT 901555) during contact 070001H. Enemy wearing blk shorts with white head bands and been killed by fragmentation wounds. (E) 5 enemy KIA.
071115H		162		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 071000H to 071250H (C) 960677, 962669, 959677, 958677, 961676 (D) Clearing operation uncovered; 3 a/p mines, 1 M-79 rd, 255 30 cal rds, 1 plum bob, 3 plum bob screws, 1 M-14 pouch w/14 rds, 1 green pop up, 1 M-1 carbine wrapped in plastic; assorted VN clothing, 1 2.75 rocket dud. (E) Will destroye all ordnance and forward gear to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (M) 1 M-1 carbine good condition. (N)
071135H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 cmbt base (B) 071055 (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 927578 (D) VN boy turned in 1 M-16 mag said there were 6 VC in hamlet last night. (NOAH MY) all were armed w/M-16 rifles. (E) Rewarded boy (F-M) Neg
071224H		164		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-1 123rd PF Plt (B) 071145H (C-1) 888472 (C-2) 890480 (D) PF position received 6 60MM rds. (E) Arty mission called w/good coverage of target area. (F-M) Neg
071302H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 (B) 071140H (C-1) 959584 (C-2) Same (D) 2 M-54 trucks from 3/11 were traveling east on Liberty road when the second truck detonated an at mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Dispatched reaction force from Cap 2-2-2 and called med evac. 1 USA detonated an ap mine while securing an LZ and was med evaced to Hill 55 RAS. Med evac completed at 071304H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC WIA 1 EMERG, 2 priority) FROM 3/11 1 USA WIA. (I-M) Neg
071358H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Bridge sec (B) 071300H (C-1) 968607 (C-2) 963600 (D) Took 1 incoming mortar rd and 10 s/a rds. (E) Returned 60mm mortar fire. (F-M) Neg
071402H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (Opcon 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 071231H (C-1) 886711 (C-2) Same (D) 1 Marine became ill and went into semi coma. Corpsman diagnosis was possible malaria. (E) Secured LZ and requested priority med evac and completed it at 071317H (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

20

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071517H		168		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Ftm + Cmbt (B) 071325H (C-1) 911839 (D) Fd blood stains and battle dressing (AT 911839 at AT 910840) fd sampam well camouflaged by elephant grass (AT 917835) fd small cave at southern tip of hill 60. C Checked out area w/neg results. (E) Destroyed sampam w/M-26 grenade. Brought back battle dressing to Co F position area will be under observation tonight. (F-M) Neg
071546H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071500H (C-) 939693 (D) Ptl fd 1 155mm dud rd. (E) Destroyed in place (F-M) Neg
071840H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 071825H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 940579 (D) Rec'd 4 rds from 1 enemy in south treeline. (E) Called in 81 HE and sighted rds landing on VC. Obs body for 10 min. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
072105		171		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Ptl (B) 071910H (C) 947669 (D) 1 USMC wounded by accidental discharge of 45 cal pistol. Wound in left hand. (E) Med evac at 071940H (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
072130H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 071730H (C-1) 912686 (C-2) 907683 (D) Ptl obs 1 enemy wearing green utilities going into pagoda. He did not have a wpn visable. (E) Ptl voed to swp area where enemy was. Enemy fled into brush in a westerly direction. Swept area with neg evidence of enemy. (F-M) Neg
072135H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 071745H (C) 945687 (D) While on ptl fd 1 M-79 dud. Dud was not booby trapped. (E) Checked area w/neg evidence of enemy activity Blew M-79 dud in place w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
071830H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 071830H (C-1) 964692 (D) Fd 1 ap mine in middle of trail consisting of B-3 unit can filled w/c-4 and shrapnel. Located in hole 1'x1'x1' w/string on top acting as trip wire. Camfo w/dirt and weeds. (E) Blew in place w/c-4. Further search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
072215H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt Sqc (B) 071700H (C-1) 958675 (D) Fd two tunnels approx 15'x7' reinforced w/bamboo and bricks. (E) Se ched tunnel w/neg findings and destroyed w/bulldozer. (F-M) Neg
072215H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 071755H (C-1) 955689 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found a bag containing toilet articles, poncho, diary, bks, documents, hammock, gray shorts and shirt. (E) Will forward gear to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) - SEE LINE D.
072220H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 071805H (C-1) 956689 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (2) A/P mines 15 meters apart made with C-rat can and C-4. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

21

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
072230H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 071940H (C-1) 967688 (D) Marine detonated trip wire A/P mine resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Requested and completed med evac at 070224H (F)-Neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
080001H		179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd amb (B) 072325H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 910570 (D) Spotted lights moving along river bank. (E) Fired M-79 firecracker. Obs lights go out. Lights came back on and fired more M-79 rds. Lights blinked off and came back on again and moved toward treeline. Area searched at first light, resulting in neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
080020H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 072345H (C-1) 865482 (C-2) 865492 (D) Rec'd fire and approx 50 rds S/A fire. (E) Neg fire ret'd due to friendly activity in area. (F-M) Neg
080045H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 072000H (C-1) 897699 (C-2) 909695 (D) Sqd obs with starlight approx 60 enemy in a treeline. (E) Called in supporting arms adjusted and fired 81 mm, 106 mm. Ptl obs (2) secondary explosions. Observed 8 bodies with starlight scope. Reaction was sent out from 1/7 CP to sweep area with requested illum from flareship. While reconing by fire had 1 secondary explosions from M60. Reaction will set in amb near target area and conduct further sea rch at first light. (F-H) Neg (I)-8 (J-M) Neg
080108H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I cmbt base (B) 080045H (C-1) 964605 (C-2) 966605 (D) Heard movement in wire along river bank. (E) Threw M-33 grenades. Heard no further movement. Sea rch of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy activities. (F-M) Neg
080450H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 080415H (C-1) 898701 (C-2) Same (D) While moving toward suspected rocket firing site, point man detonated 1 A/P device believed to consist of 1 chicom grenade rigged with trip wire across trail. (E) Secured LZ and requested emergency med evac. Completed at 080435H (F)-neg (G)- evac (H-M) Neg
080715H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 CP (B) 080100H (C-1) 916724 (C-2) 915724 (D) Compound obs approx (15) enemy and rec'd (20) rds S/A fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Engaged enemy with M-79 and S/A fire. searched area finding neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
080820H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 080720H (C-1) 868492 (C-2) 874498 and 878502 (D) Obs approx one plt enemy at (AT 874498) moving North. No weapons obs. (E) Called for fire mission. 81 HE/WP. Enemy moved to (AT 878502) Conducted another fire mission of 81 HE. Search of area revealed neg casualties. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

22

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080940H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 080103H (C-1) 920690 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd approx (3) 122 mm rockets on South side of hill, on and around B Co's area, resulting in (7) USMC WIA. (E) COC sounded alert, and took action against possible launching sites reported by 1/7 ptls. Possible enemy positions were fired on with arty and adjusted by ptls. At present time COC is searching area. Will follow up. (F) Neg (G)-7 (5 evac and 2 none evac) (H-M) NEG
081015H		187		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 080930H (C-1) 942581 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in or brought in (1) 81 mm illum rd. (E) Rewarded boy and round was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
081120H		188		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 081015H (C-1) 942581 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) M-79 dud round (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
081055H		189		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 080700H (C-1) 899704 (C-2) Same (D) Marine detonated (1) A/P mine mine consisting of a C-ration can filled with C-4. (E) Called priority med evac, and completed at 081815H.
081140H		190		FR: follow up to spot rep 080045H (A) CO I sqd cmbt (B) 0600H to 0745H (C) 966605 (C-2) neg (D) Searched area with neg sign of enemy casualties.
081200H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 081000H (C-1) 895663 (C-2) Same (D) Rocket inspection team from 11th Marines conducted inspection of suspected rocket sites and uncovered the following: (5) launch sites, (5) aiming stakes, (2) 122 mm rockets intact without fuzes, (1) crater from artillery round. (E) Destroyed launch site. Rockets taken by 11th Marines team to CP. (F-M) Neg (M)- (2) 122 mm rockets
081235H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 stn O/P (B) 081030H (C-1) 887688 (C-2) 879679 (D) Obs (5) enemy setting in what appeared to be an OP clothing could not be determined, nor could weapons be observed, because of heavy vegetation. (F-M) Neg
081300H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 081000H (C-1) 895663 (C-2) 887688 Same (D) Rocket inspection team from 11th Marines, conducted an inspection of suspected rocket sites and uncovered: (5) launch sites, (5) aiming stakes. 887688 stakes, (2) 122 mm rockets, intact without fuzes. (1) crater from artillery round. (E) Destroyed launch sites. Rockets were taken by 11th Marines inspection team to CP. (F-M) Neg
081455H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 081010H to 081200H (C-1) 956678 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer detonated (2) A/P mines, one believed to be a chicom grenade and the other unknown. (E) Continued clearing operation. (F-M) Neg

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081500H		195		FR: 17 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 081300H (C-1) 956679 (C-2) Same (D) Marine from Engr was probing for A/P mines and discovered a 30 cal ammo box. Marine picked up box and A/P device exploded resulting in (1) USMC KIA. (E) Completed routine med evac at 1450H (F) - USMC (G-M) Neg
081600H		196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 081300H (C-1) 941578 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (3) 81 mm dud XX illum rounds. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rounds. (F-M) Neg
081601H		197		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 per sec (B) 081410H (C-1) 917581 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) dud 155 mm round. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
081730H		198		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 081700H (C-1) 927577 (C-2) SAME (D) VN boy turned in (1) 81 mm dud illum round. (E) Boy was rewarded and round was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
081808H		199		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 081230H (C-1) 956678 (C-2) Same (D) Clearing operation uncovered (2) caves approx 10' long and 20' long. search of cave revealed (1) M-1 rifle and (2) A/P Mines made with (2) 15 lbs blocks of TNT camouflaged in a can with PRC-2 battery as electrical detonating device. (E) Both tunnels destroyed with bulldozers and A/P mines destroyed with C-4. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 M-1 rifle (M)-neg
081917H		200		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 sqd amb (B) 081830H (C-1) 844774 (C-2) Same (D) On route to night amb site corpsman suffered pain in left side of chest. Corpsman went into state of unconsciousness. Suspected slight heart attack. (E) Emergency med evac called and completed at 1855H (F)-neg (G)-1 USN evac (H-M) Neg
082031H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 081855H (C-1) 941642 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol marine became ill. (E) Called in med evac which was completed at 1925H (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC evac (H-M) Neg
082037H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 081930H (C-1) 949636 (C-2) 950632 (D) While moving to their amb site sqd spotted (2) VC 300 meters to their South moving South. (E) Opened fire with S/A and M-79 rds. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
082145H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd amb (B) 082105H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 944578, 942579, 940579 (D) Spotted enemy movement at above grids. (E) Called 81 mm mission. Fired HE M with good coverage of target. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

22

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081512H		204		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 O(OPcon 3/7) (B) 081000H (C-1) 925526 (C-2) 925483 (D) Spotted 15 to 20 enemy in column with packs, rifles and dark colored cloth ing moving from e to w on ridge line. Ap rox 15 mins later spotted 6 enemy at (Lat 931493) moving e to w. (E) FO called in fire mission on both sightings, resulting in 15 enemy KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 15 (J-M) Neg
082235H		205		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (Opcon 1/7) CP (B) 082140H (C-1) 906718 (C-2) 895721 (D) Hill 22 received 10 incoming 60mm rds resulting in 1 WIA NON EVAC. (E) Fired 106mm, 105mm, he, 81mm HE and illum. Believed coun ter mortar fire to be on target. Will sea ch at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-M) Neg
082355H		206		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Bridge Sec (B) 082130H (C-1) 968606 (C-2) 906301 (D) Tower spotted move ment in treeline. (E) Fired 60mm resulting in 1 secondary explosion also fired 81 HE, resulting in 2 secondary explosions also fired s/a. Will search at first light (F-M) Neg
090025H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP Cap 2-9-1 (B) 082145H (C-1) 888473 (C-2) Same (D) RF capt report that lines at CAP 2-9-1 were being penetrated by enemy. (D) A fire mission was requested, VT was fired over CAP unit. PFS now have control of unit. (F-M) Neg
090502H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Ptn Sec (B) 090430H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 911574 (D) Spotted moving lights south of bridge along sand bar. (E) Fired M-79 fire cracker rd with good effect on target lights went out. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
090817H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Off Swp (B) 090745H (C-1) 970591 (C-2) 975590 (D) Rec'd 10 sniper rds from southwest. (E) Ret'd fire w/s/a, M-79, M60 & 81mm HE. Checked area w/neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
090821H		210		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 090430H (A) Co I Sqd (B) 0615H- 0645H (C) 911574 (D) Searched area w/neg findings of enemy cas. (E) Neg
090852H		211		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 082105H (A) Cap 2-2-2 Sqd (B) 0745H to 0815H (C) 1. 954589 (C-2) 940579, 942579, 944578 (D) Checked out area and fd blood trails. Follow ed trails and fd neg evidence of enemy cas. (E) Detained 4 VN for questioning.
091045H		212		FR: 1/7 to follow up to 082140H (A) Co L 3/7 Opcon 1/7 (B) 0805H to 1000H (C) 895721 (D) Fd (1) 60mm vore brush on pole 3' long and 13 fuse caps w/chinese markings. Will forward gear to bn S-2. (E) 106 RR covered suspected enemy position thoroughly.
091312H		213		FR: 7th Mar ines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Marine (B) 091312H (C) 973625 (D) Fd dud 105 and 155 rds. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091430H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Opcon 1/7 Sqd (B) 091255H (C) 884715 (D) Fd 1 7.62 ammo box containing 4 chicom grenades, 6 blasting caps and 2 trip flares. (E) Will fwd box to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
091450H		215		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 25 Opcon 2/7 (B) 091400H (C-1) 889809 (C-2) Same (D) Fd M-26 a/p mine w/trip wire det device. (E) Destroyed in palace. (F-M) Neg
091030H		216		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Off Swp (B) 091000H to 091030H (C-1) 962605 (C-2) 958601 (D) Ptl obs 4 enemy males crossing river. Minutes later another enemy appeared with wpn and wearing blk pj's. Twenty minutes later ptl obs 1 VN male loading bundles into small boat. (E) Engaged enemy with s/a and enemy moved into treeline. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
091630H		217		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 091230H (C-1) 921821 (D) Ptl fd 2 caves. (E) Searched caves and fd 1 AK-47, 2 chicom gren, 20 pkgs cigarettes, VN cigars, 1 USMC uniform w/cover& belt, French and VN documents, 3 AK-47 mags, 6 M-14 mags, 300 M-16 rds, 4 ponchos, 1 hammock, 1 stamp, 1 transister radio. Will forward all gear to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
091630H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm OP (B) 091630H (C-1) 889472 (C-2) 893513 (D) Obs 18 enemy in grn utilities. with packs and rifles, moving NE. (E) Conducted 105mm HE mission. Enemy fled into treeline could not obs results. (F-M) Neg
091740H		219		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm OP (B) 091550H (C-1) 889472 (C-2) 891499 (D) Obs 6 enemy dressed in grn utilities. They appeared to be setting up a possible mortar position. (E) Conducted 105 arty mission on enemy, w/good coverage of target. (F-M) Neg
091750H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 091241H to 091645H (C-1) 955681, 955683 (C-2) Same (D) Eng uncovered wh what appeared to be a metal tomb 6' below the deck and 1 B-40 rkt rd covered w/mud along river bank. (E) Blew tomb and will forward rd to Bn S-2 (F-L) Neg (M) B-40 rkt rd.
092000H		221		FR: 1/7 FOLLOW UP TO 091555H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) Plt + (B) 091555H to 091930H (C) 882712 (D) Further search of ar a revealed 10 fighting holes and 2 small caves 10' long and 2 months old. Destroyed all ca es with 12 M-79 cofram rds and 5 M-33 grenades. (E) Neg
092117H		222		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 092100H (C-1) 875476 (C-2) 883477 (D) Heard loudspeaker telling ARVN AND PF'S to join VC and Americans to go home. (E) No action taken due to location in friendly vill THU BON 5 (F-M) Neg
092120H		223		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 Opcon 2/7 Perim Sec (B) 092055H (C-1) 899821 (C-2) 898836 (D) With searchlite obs 5 enemy setting on hillside. (E) Fired 81, 60, 106's. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg

(26)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091655H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 (B) 091555H (C-1) 882712 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd discovered possible mortar site. Found (1) book to make NVA III cards, (10) lbs of documents, VN newspaper clippings, prompton stripes, newspaper stamped QUANG NAM (10), (1) 250 lbs bomb intact without fuze, civilian clothing, red and blue cloth, (2) 3' X 4' caves. (E) Dispatched plt to help search squad. Will forward all gear to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
092105H		225		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 ftm OP (B) 092040H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 915574 (D) Obs lights moving in treeline along river. (E) Fired (7) rds M-386 lights went out. Area to be searched at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
092117H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 092100H (C-1) 875476 (C-2) 883477 (D) Heard loudspeaker telling ARVN And PF's to join VC and Americans to go home. (E) No action taken due to location in friendly village THU BON (5). (F-M) NEG
092120H		227		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 2/7 perim sec (B) 092055H (C-1) 899821 (C-2) 898836 (D) With searchlight obs (5) enemy setting on hillside. (E) Fired 81, 60, and 106's Unable to search
145H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 092015H (C-1) 894703 (C-2) Same (D) Marine detonated A/P mine believed to be (2) M-26 grenades resulting in (3) USMC WIA. (E) Med Evac called and completed at 2105H. (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
092230H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 092130H (C-1) 949637 (C-2) 949640 (D) Obs (2) enemy (300) meters North through starlight scope. (E) Opened fire with S/A, M-60 and M-79. Searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
092315H		228		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 sqd amb (B) 092030H (C-1) 917842 (C-2) 916841 (D) While moving to amb site, plt had meeting engagement with approx (1) squad of enemy. XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX (E) Ptl opened fire with S/A, M-79. Enemy fired approx (12) B-40 rockets and heavy S/A. Point obs (1) enemy hit. Enemy broke contact and fled N/W. Fired 106 MM and 105 mm on routes of egress. Searched area and found (1) chicom grenade, (1) AK-47 mag. Will search area again at first light. (F-M) NEG (M)-(1) chicom grenade and (1) AK-47 mag
100030H		229		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 per sec (B) 100006H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 899559 (D) Hill 37 rec'd (15) rds 82 mm mortar fire. (E) Conducted 81 mm HE mission on possible mortar site. Also fired 50 cal. No casualties sustained. (F-M) Neg
100055H		230		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 ftm OP (B) 100030H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 914574 (D) Rec'd 20-35 possible 82 mm mortar rounds and 250-300 rds A/W fire. (E) Ret'd S/A and M-79 fire. (4 firecracker) Tank on Hill 37 fired 30 cal. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

27

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100056H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 sqd amb (B) 092210H (C-1) 865488 (C-2) 865489 (D) Sqd made contact with unk size enemy force. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A and called 81 mm illum. Area was searched with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
100105H		232		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 reporting for PF Plt (B) 092210H (C-1) 887472 (C-2) 895475 (D) PF plt engaged unk size enemy force. (E) Fired S/A and called illum. Enemy broke contact. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
100150H		233		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 CP (B) 100100H (C-1) 907834 (C-2) 905835 (D) Rec'd (15) 82 mm mortar rds. (E) Fired (12) rounds 81 mm HE. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
100340H		234		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 CP (B) 100130H (C-1) 907834 (C-2) 903835 (D) Called in gunships to cover area of mortar sites (AT 905835) When gunships entered area, enemy sniper fired (3) rds at helos. (E) Called in 81 mm he and gunships to fire on suspected enemy position. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
100515H		235		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 perim sec (B) 100415H (C-1) 940788 (C-2) 946793 (D) Rec'd (5) rds S/A fire. (E) Did not return fire due to lack of enemy position. (F-M) Neg
100725H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 CP (B) 100600H (C-1) 860571 (C-2) Same (D) (2) civilians came to CAP 2-2-4 position with multi frag wounds which they say they received when VC threw (1) chicom grenade into home. (E) (2) civilians were treated by corpsman, from CAP 2-2-4 (F)-Neg (G) 2 civilians non evac (H-M) Neg
100754H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 100655H (C-1) 909666 (C-2) Same (D) While returning from patro sqd found (1) A/P mine made of (2) chicom grenades with trip wire and was camouflaged with dirt and brush. (E) Patrol blew A/P mine in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
100817H		238		FR: follow up to XXXX spot rep 100600H (A) CAP 2-2-4 ftm (+) recon (B) 100710H to 100800H (C) 860571 (D) VC blew (2) homes and burned a 3rd home and caused (1) civilian KIA. (E) Talked to people and they said that burning home was a signal for VC to cross or not to cross river. (1) VN civilian KIA.
100900H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 100555H (C-1) 924694 (C-2) 924686 (D) Obs (1) boat in flooded area. (E) Fired S/A and obs (1) enemy fall. Checked out area finding blood trail and boat. (F-M) Neg
100908H		240		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 100655H (C-1) 896703 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC detonated AP device believed to be M-26 grenade resulting in one USMC WIA. (E) Called and completed priority med evac at 100751H (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

28

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100939H		241		FR: follow up to spot rep 092210H (A) CAP 2-9-2 (B) 100700H to 100730H (C) 866489 (D) Checked area with neg findings.
100945H		242		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 100715H (C-1) 954678 (C-2) Same (D) While returning to CP from night amb, discovered (1) foot trap 1 ft deep camouflaged with brush. In bottom of trap found (1) friction type A/P device, consisting of C-ration can with approx 1/2 lb C-4. with fragmentation. (E) Searched area for further A/P devices with neg results. D. destroyed A/P device in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
100948H	666	243		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 100745H (C-1) 943663 (C-2) Same (D) (1) VN child brought (1) M-26 grenade to CP. (E) Rewarded VN child and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
100955H		244		FR: follow up to spot rep 092040H (A) Co I 3/7 ftn cmbt (B) 100615 to 100700H (C) 915574 and 914574 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties. K
101030H		245		FR: guard shack (A) Hdqtrs Co 7th Marines (B) 100955H (C-1) 963609 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC tripped AP mine resulting in two USMC WIA's. (E) Called and completed med evac at 101005H (F)-NEG (G)- 2 evac (H-M) Neg
101038H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 101000H (C-1) 943663 (C-2) Same (D) (1) VN child turned in (1) M-16 mag with (9) rounds. (E) Rewarded child. (F-L) Neg (M)-(1) M-16 mag
101100H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 (B) 101030H (C-1) 848566 (C-2) 846566 (D) Spotted (2) enemy with weapons coming out of treeline. (E) Fired S/A. VC disappeared into treeline Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
101130H		248		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Eng road sweep (B) 100815H (C-1) 922565 (C-2) neg (D) Road sweep found 15 MM small bamboo stakes a long side of road with propaganda papers on them. (E) Turned papers into 3/7 BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
101134H		249		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP AN HOA (B) 101030H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) 886510 (D) Spotted approx 60 enemy wearing green uniforms and carrying packs and rifles moving East to West. (E) Fired 155 HE with good coverage of target area. Obs (6) secondary explosions. Unable to obs enemy due to terrain features. (F-M) NEG
101210H		250		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 bridge sec (B) 091600H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 923478 (D) Obs 25 enemy traveling West with packs and rifles, wearing gray uniforms. (E) Fired 106 RR mission and obs 6 enemy KIA for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-6 (J-M) Neg
101210H	KK	251		FR: follow up to spot rep 101030H (A) Co I 3/7 sqd (-) recon (B) 101030H (C) 846566 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

29

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101230H		252		FR: Hdq co 7th Marines follow up to spot rep 100955H (E) Change line C-1 to read 963609
101230H		253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 101100H (C-2) 905524 (-2) Same () (1) USMC detonated (1) A/P mine and patrol received sniper fire from an unk enemy posit resulting in (2) USMC KIA. (E) Returned fire and searched area with neg results. (F)-2 (G-M) Neg
101300H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO G 2/7 opcon 3/7 bridge sec (B) 081930H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925513 (D) Obs (5) enemy moving West to East, with packs. (E) Fired 106 RR and obs (2) KIA for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
101323H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 101245H (C-1) 899689 (C-2) same (D) Discovered (1) A/P Device consisting of C-ration can filled with C-4. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
101340H	2 56			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 100900H to 101700H (C-1) 956685 (C-1) 957685 (C-1) 955684 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer detonated A/P device resulting in (1) USMC MINOR. non evad. Bulldozer plowed up the following:: (7) A/P MINES, (1) 122 MM rocket warhead, (1) M-16 mag with 12 rds and (1) mag pouch for AK-47. (E) Bandaged WIA NON EVAC and continued . Destroyed A/P mines. Forwarded gear to BN s-2. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-L) Neg (M)- SEE LINE D.
101555H		257		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 101500H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) 60 mm HE rounds, to CP (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
101600H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 101450H (C-1) 879472 (C-2) 893513 (D* Spotted 20 enemy wearing blk PJ's with rifles and packs. (E) Called fire mission and enemy moved into treeline obscuring results. (F-M) Neg
101610H	2 59			FR: follow up to spot rep XXX 092030H (A) Co F 2/7 sqd (B) 100730H to 100830H (C) 916841 and 905835 903832 (D) Searched area with neg findings.
101814H		260		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 XX plt sec (B) 101640H (C-1) 956685 (C-2) Eng land clearing team dug up one cave with bulldozer finding (3) KK-44's with (5) rounds in each one. (E) Further search revealed (20) 122 mm warheads and 30 cal rds M-1 amml. all were wrapped in cloth with protective. XXXXXXXXXX XXX . Will forward all gear to BN -2. (F-L) Neg (M)-SEE LINE D.
101845H		261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep, (A) CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (B) 101615H (C-1) 956686 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer turned up 1 C-ration can A/P mine device with friction device to set it off. (E) Blew in X place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
101920H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CA 2-2-2 CP XXX (B) 101830H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 948584 (D) Spotted (2) enemy in blk moving into treeline to the NW. (E) Fired 50 cal and 81 HE. Checked area and found trail and (1) M-26 grnade. Blew in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

30

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
102015H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 101920H (C-1) 956664 (C-2) Same (D) While moving to XXXX amb site spotted (2) A/P mines. One was M-26 grenade in treeline with trip wire across trail 15 meters away and chicom flaged with both buried halfway in gronda and camouflaged with brush. (D) Replace change amb site and search out area at first light.
102025H		264		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 cmbt base (C1) 925527 (C-2) 925512 (D) Spotted approx 10 enemy with weapons and wearing gray uniforms and packs in column moving west to east (E) Fired 106 resulting in 2 KIA. Remainder of column dispersed into treeline. (Obs bodies for 10 minutes.
102045H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP sec per (B) 102020H (C-1) 874476 (C-2) 908488 XXXX (D) Dhoppers departing air strip rec'd 100 rounds A/W fire. (E) Fired WP and HE 81 ROUNDS. Good coverage of target. (F-M) NEG
102103H		266		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 101700H (C-1) 956685 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer uncovered 900 rds 30 cal ammo in boxes of 30, 18 bar mags, all packed in wooden boxes and all all new and buried in ground. (E) Will forward to BN s-2. (F-M) Neg (M)-18 BAR magazines
1110H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 102030H (C-1) 921577 (C-2) 910565 (D) Dai Loc Dist Hdqts rec'd approx 7 rds 82 mortars (E) Ret'd 81 and 105 mm rounds and 50 cal rounds. (F-M) Neg
102110H		268		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftm bridge sec (B* 102030H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 911574 (D* Rec'd (1) 82 mm round. (E) Fired M-79 rounds, 3/7 tower fired 50 cal rds. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
102145H		269		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 2/7 sqd amb (B) 102041H (C 1) 883800 (C-2) 883801 (D) Amb sighted approx 5 enemy. (E) Fired S/A and M-79. Enemy ret'd S/A and broke contact. Fired 81 mm on routes of egress. (F)-neg (G)-minor (1) (H-M) NEG
102205H		270		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 PPB (B) 102100H (C-1) 905717 (C-2) 903717 (D) Obs lights 200 meters West of X perim. (E) Dispatched ptl to check area and found strip of cloth cont gunpowder made onto rope approx 3' long. Rope was laying under brush. Will forward to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
102205H		271		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 102120H (C-1) 937626 (C-2) 934624 (D) While setting in amb site spotted (2) enemy moving toward river. (E) Opened fire and searched area finding (1) VC KIA approx 15 years old wearing blk PJ's and carrying sweet potatoes and beans. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(31)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
102240H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 (B) 102200H (C-1) 863573 (C-2) 862571, 865574 (D) Rec'd 50 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd M-16, M-79 and rifle grenades. Searched area w/neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
102247H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 102010H (C-1) 914671 (C-2) 913667 (D) While wearing amb site spotted 12 enemy carrying pwms and called arty mission. (E) Rec'd batt 2 for effect 1 rd short resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 2 USMC WIA. Assaulted enemy position and pursued by fire. Enemy ran south. Called 81mm mission on route of egress. Rec'd 1 incoming chicom grenade which landed short and failed to det. Another sqd sent to help secure LZ for med evac which was completed at 102125H. Ptl now moving into new amb site. (F) 1 (G) 2 med evac (H-M) Neg
102332H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 102200H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923555 (D) Tower w/starlight scope Obs 4 enemy moving across rd in an easterly direction (E) Request fire mission. Fired HE and illum. Tower fired auto wps. 1 body obs on rd. Will check area at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
110750H		275		FR: 3/7 to follow up to 102200H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Ftm Cmbt (B) 0600 to 0700 (C) 923555 923543 (D) Fd neg signs of enemy body that was kept under surveillance, or any other signs of enemy cas. (E) Proceeded farther down the road and fd a blown culvert (AT 923543) on the road. The only evidence of enemy activity there were 5 sets of footprints, and numerous large pieces of schrapnel. Informed engers who will repair.
110750H		276		FR: 3/7 to follow up sntor to 102200H to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Ftm cmbt (B) 110630H to 0715H (C) 861571 (D) Search of area revealed no evidence of enemy cas. (E) Neg
110930H		277		FR: 2/5 to follow up to 102041H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 OPcon 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0630H (C) 883800 (D) Fd blood stains and drag marks. (E) Neg
111007H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (B) 110945H (C-1) 908718 (D) 2 VN boys turned in 1 81mm dud illum rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
111025H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm OP (B) 110930H (C-1) 899472 (C-2) 893513 (D) Obs 11 enemy moving west to est in the open. Enemy carrying packs and wps wearing grn utilities. (E) Fired 106MM RR res lting in 1 enemy direct hit. Also cllid 105mm HE VT. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
111155H		280		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 111130H (C-1) 943663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy rutned in 1 M-79 dud rd. (E) Rewa rded boy red destroyed. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(33)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111224H		281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 CP (B) 110940H (C-1) 863573 (C-2) 860572 (D) Approx 30 enemy approached Cap 2-2-4 position and fired 50 rds s/a fire. Approx 30 chicom grenades were thrown into refugee village (AT 860572) (E) Ret'd s/a fire and dispatched reaction force to search area. Fd 1 spider hole and destroyed it. (F-M) Neg
111430H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 111200H (C-1) 954682 (C-2) Same (D) While jeep was approaching plts position it detonated an unk type a/t mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA, AND 2 USMC WIA. (E) Called for enemergency med-evac, and completed at 1350H (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC EVAC ENGR (H-M) Neg
111442H		283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm OP (B) 11325H (C-1) 898472 (C-2) 893513 (D) Obs 15-20 enemy moving w to e wearing grn utilites. (E) Fired 106RR and 105mm HE VT with good coverage of target. Obs 2 bodies for 10 minutes (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
111510H		284		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm OP (B) 111510H (C-1) 899472 (C-2) 891511 (D) Obs 7 enemy moving W/E with packs and rifles, wearing grn utilities. (E) Fired 105mm HE with good coverage, unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
111905H		285		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 3/7 CP Hill 37 (B) 111530H (C-1) 916583 (C-2) Same (D) 1 a/p mine wounded 2 VN children (AT 930595) Children brought to BASS Hill 37. (E) Medevaced 2 children to medical facility. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN children (H-M) Neg
111910H		286		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 Plt Sec (B) 111745H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 948497 (D) Obs 5 enemy moving along trail wearing grey uniforms with packs and wpns. (E) Called 155 arty mission HE and obs three enemy KIA, for 10 minutes (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
111915H		287		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 111630H (C-1) 889472 (C-2) 893513 (D) Obs 20 enemy wearing blk pj's and grn utilities w/packs and wpns coming from a tree line moving northeast. (E) Fired 106RR and obs 5 enemy KIA for 10 min (F-H) Neg (I) 5 (J-M) Neg
111955H		288		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 111740H (C-1) 876477 (C-2) 890480 (D) Rec'd intell report from DUC DUC (D) that a group of enemy were located at (AT 890480). (E) Conducted 81 HE fire mission on grid Could not obs due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

33

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112128H		289		FR: Guard Shack Hill 55 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co., 7th Marines Perimeter Security (B) 112125H (C-1) 970622 (C-2) Neg (D) Rec'd 4 to 6 rds of 105 or 155, 20 to 30 meters from the perimeter wire and 2 rounds within the perimeter wire. (E) A crater analysis will be made at first light. (F-M) Neg
112255H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 112130H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923552 (D) Obs 2-4 enemy on road. Enemy appeared to be settin mines. (E) Conducted 81 HE/WP fire mission. Enemy fled to east. XXXXX Adjusted fire and obs (2) secondary explosions and (1) enemy fell. Area to be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
120045H		291		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 2/7 sqd amb (B) 112040H (C-1) 917816 (C-2) Same (D) VN man walked into amb and sqd apprehended him. (E) Brought detainee to CP for interrogation. Name LE-VAN-NGN. (F-M) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) NEG
120126H		292		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 112350H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 924565 (D) Obs 3 enemy in grave yard. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A and M-79. Obs (1) enemy fall, other fled NorthEast direction. Fired 81 HE on route of egress. Will search at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
121015H		293		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 120925H (C-1) airborne (C-2) 887481 (D) C-130 rec'd S/A and A/W fire while making landing approach. Both wings penetrated losing gas. (E) No fire returned due to lack of definite target. (F-M) Neg
121047H		294		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 121015H (C-1) 865494 (C-2) 853495 (D) Observed (5) enemy moving South to North with bhk PJ's and carrying packs and weapons. (E) Fired 105 arty mission on enemy but results were not observed by terrain features. (F-M) Neg
121055H		295		FR: follow up to spot rep 112130H and 112350H (A) CAP 2-2-1 ftm cmbt (B) 120600H to 120720H (C) 923563, 923552, 924565 (D) Found position they appeared to be a possible mortar site and also uncovered a spent LAAW casing. (E) Apprehended (1) VCS K (1) detainee.
121102H		296		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd sec (B) 120850H (C-1) 958688 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered (1) AP device consisting of C-ration can filled with explosives and rigged with trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
121805H		297		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 sqd recon (B) 121700H (C-1) 950724 (C-2) Same (D) While on recon of above coords found (15) fighting holes with sandbags. Holes may have been built by Marines. Also found (2) chicom grenades dated 1967. (E) Destroyed grenades. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

39

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121930H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 CP (B) 121730H (C-1) 904718 (C-2) Same (D) Four VN boys found (1) 60 mm illum rd, (1) M-26 grenade, (1) pencil flare, (83) M-16 rds and (4) M-14 rds. (E) VN boys brought ammo to L Co position. Destroyed ammo with C-4. Rewarded boys (F-M) Neg
121925H		299		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 121847 (C-1) 898674 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 105 mm HE dud rd, while moving to amb site. (E) Blew in place with C-4 and continued on pill. (F-M) Neg
122002H		300		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 121900H (C-1) 926528 (C-2) 929505 (D) Obs two columns of enemy approx (18) each. One moving West, one East, wearing green utilities, carrying packs. (E) Fired 106 mm HE and obs (6) enemy KIA. Obs bodies for (10) minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-6 (J-M) Neg
122004H		301		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 121930H (C-1) 926528 (C-2) 925512 (D) Obs (15) enemy with packs and rifles moving East. (E) Fired 106 mm HE. Obs (1) secondary explosion and obs (3) bodies for (10) minutes (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
130140H		302		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dai Loc Army Advisor (B) 130015H (C-1) 915580 (C-2) grid 9056 (D) Dai Loc Army Advisor compound rec'd approx (30) 82 and 60 mm mortar rds, and 10-15 rds SA fire resulting in (2) WIA MINOR, (1) hut destroyed and (2) vehicles damaged. (E) Fired 81 mm and 50 cal on possible enemy position. Enemy fire ceased. (F)-neg (G)-2 minor (1) USA and (1) USMC (H-M) NEG
130142H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 130030H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 911574 (D) Rec'd approx (20) 82 mm mortar rds and (150) rds S/A fire. (E) Fired 81 mm HE AND 50 cal. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
130145H		304		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt bridge sec (Golden Gate) (B) 130030H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 963603, 970603 (D) Rec'd (25) rds S/A and (8) rds 60 mm mortar fire. No damage to bridge. (E) Ret'd S/A and 60 mm and 81 mm fire Enemy fire ceased. (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC MINOR (H-M) NEG
130147H		305		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 CP (B) 130035H (C-1) 863573 (C-2) 861573, 867576 (D) Rec'd 100 rds S/A fire, and (3) chicom grenades. (E) Ret'd fire with S/A, and grenades. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
130210H		306		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 130030H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 940579 (D) Rec'd 200-250 rds S/A fire. (E) Ret'd S/A and M-79 fire. Also fired 81 mm HE. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

25

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
122035H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 122035H (C-1) 923563 (C2) 914563 (D) Obs (2) enemy attempting to launch a satchel charge, and rec'd approx 60 rds S/A fire from an est (20) enemy around position. (E) Ret'd S/A fire, and conducted an 81 mm HE mission. Search of area revealed (1) satchel charge, and neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
130212H		308		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 130030H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923550 (D) Obs mortar flashes at 923550 (E) Fired 81 mm HE and obs (1) secondary explosion. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130214H		309		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 130050H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 917563 (D) Obs enemy setting fire to village (PHU-LOC 2). (E) Fired 81 mm HE mission on possible routes of egress. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130247H		310		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 130220H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd (3) 60 mm mortar rds. No muzzle flashes obs rds are believed to have been fired from the NorthWest. (E) Ret'd fire with 81 mm. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
130255H		311		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 21 CP (B) 130100H (C-1) 929689 (C-2) 928686, 927689 (D) Compound rec'd approx 150-200 rds S/A fire. (E) Fired 81 mm illum. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130257H		312		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 CP (B) 130115H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 934707, 928703, 920709 (D) CAP rec'd 100-200 rds S/A fire. (E) Ret'd fire with S/A, Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130258H		313		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 CP (B) 130100H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 942681, 942678 (D) Obs (1) enemy moving from thier position at the same time CAP rec'd 300 rds S/A fire. (E) Ret'd S/A and M-79 fire. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130450H		314		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 2/7 CP (B) 130215H (C-1) 899821 (C-2) 882798 (D) Obs flashes from mortars at above coords. (E) Called 81 mm mission. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130705H		315		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 130030H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0615H to 0645H (C) 911574 (D) Checked area w/neg findings of enemy cas. (E) Neg
130745H		316		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 130035H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Ftm (+) Cmbt (B) 0630H to 0715H (C) 860573 & 867576 (D) Checked out area w/neg sign of enemy cas. (E) Neg
130803H		317		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 130700H (C-1) 918699 (D) Discovered 1 122MM rocket mortar that had been lying there for sometime, camouflaged and in high grass Also fd 3 holes 4'x4'x1' that had not been used recently. (E) Forward rocket mortar to Bn S-2 and destroyed holes. (F-M) neg (M) (1) 122mm rocket mortar

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130828H		318		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Rd Swp Sec (B) 130720H (C) 928579 (D) Fd 1 fin a ssembly of 60mm mortar rd with a 5 lb box mine under it. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
		66		
130944H		319		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1st Engr Rd Swp (B) 130845 (C) 944673 (D) Rd swp fd 1 box mine consisting of 15-20 lbs of explosives. (E) Blown in place. Rd is passable. (F-M) Neg
130947H		320		FR: 1/7 to Follow up to 130100H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0630H to 0800H (C) 932688 (D) Searched area with neg sign of enemy cas. (E) Neg
130933H		321		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 130050H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Ftm Cmbt (B) 0600H to 0745H (C) 918563 (D) Fd 2 satchel charges and brought charges back to CP. Will destroy charges. (E) Neg
		322		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 Ftm (+) Cmbt (B) 130745H (C-1) 865487, 865497 (C-2) 869491, 970498, 867498 (D) PF's rec'd 75 rds s/a fire while searching village from an estimated 10 enemy. (E) Returned fire w/s/a and M-79 and dispatched reaction to search. Enemy broke contact and fled North. (F-M) Neg
131010H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Search (B) 130925H (C) 860468 (D) Bridge at (AF 860468) was blown at approx 0300H. Stringers and abutments were destroyed. (E) Engr estimate r days for by pass and 10 day for complete repairs of damage (F-M) Neg
131013H		324		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Perim Sec (B) 130945H (C-1) 878477 (C-2) 883477 (D) Perim rec'd 10 s/a rds. (E) Did not return fire due to friendlies in area. (F-M) Neg
131140H		325		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Cmbt Base (B) 131100H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 866554 (D) Obs 20 enemy moving west into treeline, dressed in blk and khakis with wpns and camouflage packs. (E) Fired 105 HE mission w/good coverage of target terrain features obscured results. (F-M) Neg
131155H		326		FR: 2/7 to Follow up to 130215H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 Opcon 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0730H to 0830H (C) 882798 (D) Checked area w/neg sign of enemy cas. (E) Neg
131250H		327		FR: 1/7 to Follow up to 130115H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0700H to 130830H (C) 934707 (D) Searched area w/neg signs of enemy cas. (E) Neg
131605H		328		FR: 3/7 to Follow up to 130030H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (Opcon 3/7) Ftm (+) Cmbt (B) 0600H to 0745H (C) 923550 (D) Checked out area b/neg sign of enemy cas. (E) Neg
131610H		329		FR: 1/7 to Follow up to 130100H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 1400H to 1530H (C) 928686 (D) Searched area of contact and fd neg evidence of enemy cas. (E) Neg
131244H		330		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131115H (C-1) 899699 (D) Discovered 1 122mm rkt mortar approx 1 month old camouflaged w/brush. (E) Will forward rkt mortar to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(37)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131439H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Search (B) 131400H (C-1) 871474 (C-2) 977477, 884484 (D) C-130 rec'd 5 s/a rds fire while making approach to airstrip. (E) Fire 1 rd 106 RR. Searched area and rec'd 10 rds sniper fire. Ret'd s/ad and called 105 arty mission 9at 884484. Detained 1 male VN aged 24 and fd 1 khaki uniform and some documents. Will fwd all gear to S-2 An Hoa. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
131830H		332		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Ftm OP (B) 131655H (C-1) 899472 (C-2) 894502 (D) Obs 10 enemy moving SE wearing grn utilites w/packs and rifles. (E) Called 105 HE fir mission resulting in 1 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
132005H		333		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CP 3/7 (B) 131845H (C-1) 917584 (C-2) 930592, 933591 (D) Hill 37 rec'd 6-7 82mm mortar resulting in 1 KIA AND 4 WIA EVAC. (E) Fired coun er mortar fire on suspected enemy positions (F) 1 DGP 6575 E-4 (G) 4 KGJ 6934 E-3, GKL 7529 E-4, CJ JR 6431 E-4, RL 1530 E-4 (H-M) Neg
132015H		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 CP (B) 131915H (C-1) 863573 (D) PF's were handling an M-26 grenade which detonated killing 1 PF and wounding 4 others (E) Med evac completed at 131950H (F) 1 PF (G) 4 PF (H-M) Neg
132040H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 132010H (C-1) 893685 (C-2) 878685 (D) While in amb site ptl obs flosing ligh (E) Called 105mm mission w/good coverage of target and ligh ts went out. (F-M) Neg
132045H		336		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 131905H (C-1) 943677 (C-2) 942677 (D) Trucks returning to CP rec'd a/w fire and 1 B-40 rkt rd drom an unk no of enemy 100 mtrs to the west resulting in 2 VN children WIA. (E) RET'D s/a fire and contin ued to CP. Med evaced 2 VN children at 132054H (F) Neg (G) 2 VN children med evac (H-M) Neg
132054H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 131840H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 865555 (D) Rec'd 9 rds 82mm mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Ret'd 81mm HE, and called 105 arty mission. (E) Completed priority med evac at 131925H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC PRIORITY JR JR 787322 Doesn't want next to kin notifie. (E-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

38

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132245H		338		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 132205H (C-1) 945634 (C-2) 944637 (D) Amb heard loud talking in vic of PHU-SAN (4). (E) Called 81 mm HE mission and noise ceased. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
132315H		339		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 132235H (C-1) 889472 (C-2) 905474, 890478 (D) Rec'd heavy A/W, S/A fire from unk no of enemy. (E) Ret'd 60 and 81 mm HE and enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
140035H		340		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd amb (B) 132330H (C-1) 867574 (C-2) Same (D) After approx 1 hour of sitting in amb site, 1 shot was heard by all members of pl. Examination revealed (1) Marine with gunshot wound in head. Reason was Marine was laying next to rifle and rifle discharged. Reason unknown. (F)-1 NBC from Radio BN (G-M) Neg
140115H		341		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CB (B) 132335H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) 862468 (D) Army advisor at AN HOA reported bridge at C-2 coords being blown. (E) Fired 81 mm VT. Area to be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
140200H		342		FR: Hdq Co Guard Shack (A) Hdq Co 7th Marines prim sec (B) 140125 (C-1) 965616 (C-2) 978608 (D) Rec'd 10 or 11 mm Mortar rds resulting in 3 USMC WIA MINOR. (E) Ret'd 4.2 and 81 HE on suspected enemy position. (F)-neg (G)-3 USMC MINOR (H-M) Neg
140245H		343		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 plt bridge sec XXXX (B) 140155H (C-1) 923528 (C-2) 921538 (D) Rec'd (1) incoming satchel charge resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Fired 81 HE. Med evac to be completed at first light as routine. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
140250H		344		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 sqd amb (B) 140145H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 916561 (D) Obs movement and voices in house. PF stated no friendlies were in area. (E) Requested fire mission 105 mm HE/WP. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
140745H		345		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-3 sqd amb (B) 140630H (C-1) 934604 (C-2) Same (D) PF detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as an A/P mine with trip wire across trail. (E) Called emergency med evac for (1) PF WIA and completed at 140700H (F)-neg (G)-1 PF (H-M) Neg
140900H		346		FR: follow up to spot rep 132335H (A) CO M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 0815H to 0930H (C) 862468 (D) Sqd checked out area and found bridge (AT 862468) had been blown and is impassable.
141005H		347		FR: follow up to spot rep 140145H (A) CAP 2-2-1 sqd cmbt (B) 0600 to 0730 (C) 916561 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

39

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSA GE
141040H		348		FR: follow up to spot rep 140155H (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 itm cmbt (E) 0920H to 1020H (C) 921538 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties.
141100H		349		FR: follow up to spot rep 132205H (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 0700H to 0800H (C) 944637 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties.
141520H		350		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 141514H (C-1) 877478 (C-2) 894486 and 882493 (D) Rec'd (5) incoming 60 mm rds. outside landed (3) and (2) inside landed. (E) Fired 81 mm HE on each enemy coords. Mission unobserved. (F-M) Neg
141851H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt offensive sweep (B) 141715H (C-1) 972602 (C-2) 975603 (D) Rec'd A/W and S/A fire, at same time (1) USMC tripped (1) 60 mm A/P mine resulting in (2) WIA (EVAC). (E) Returned fire with LAAWS, S/A RDS, M-79 rds and conducted 105 fire mission. Med Evac completed 141750H Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-2 (evac) (H-M) Neg
141855H		352		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd sec (B) 141530H (C-1) 861473 (C-2) Same (D) Eng checked out intel report of mines in vic, XXXXXXXXXXXX and found (2) 30-40 lb box type mines. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
141954H		353		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (opcon 3/7) plt sec (B) 141815H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 917525 (D) Rec'd (4) rds sniper fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Called priority med evac. Fired S/A and 81 mm fire mission. (F)-Neg (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
142000H		354		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt sec (B) 141845H (C-1) 970603 (C-2) 971603 (D) Obs (5) enemy dressed in mixed PJ's with weapons and traveling East. (E) Fired S/A with neg sign of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
142022H		355		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (opcon 1/7) sqd amb (B) 141827H (C-1) 914710 (C-2) Same (D) Point man tripped bear trap. Trap was camouflaged with brush. Neg injuries. (E) Searched out area with neg findings. Will forward trap to S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-1 bear trap
142103H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 plt sec (B) 141915H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 929503 (D) Obs (3) enemy dressed in gray uniforms with packs and weapons moving East. (E) Fired 106 HE and obs (1) enemy to fall. Obs enemy body 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
142106H		357		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 141922H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Neg (D) USMC attempting to fire WP rifle grenade. Grenade went off on rifle resulting in (3) USMC WIA (2) emergency med evac and (1) minor. (E) Administered first aid and called emergency med evac for (2) USMC with burns. (F)-neg (G)-2 emergency (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

40

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142345H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-1 CP (B) 142305H (C-1) 888472 (C-2) 886473 (D) Rec'd heavy a/w and s/a fire and approx (10) 60mm mortars. (E) Fired 81mm counter mortar fire. (F-M) Neg
142345H		359		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 142310H (C-1) 876476 (C-2) 886473 (D) Rec'd approx 5 incoming 60mm mortar fds. No casu resulted. (E) Fired counter mort fire w 81 HE. (F-M) Neg
150120H		360		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 150050H (C-1) 957683 (C-2) 957684 (D) While in amb site Sqd spotted 6 en carrying wpns, wearing utilites and helmets, heading in an easterly direction. (E) Fired M-79 rds. En broke up and fled. Searched area w neg findings. Will search again at first light. (F-M) Neg
150715H		361		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 150700H (C-1) 907701 (D) Discovered 1 AP device consisting of 1 chicom w trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
150800H		362		FR: 1/7 for Follow up to 150050H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd + (B) 0600 to 0700 (C) 957684 (D) Searched area w neg evid of en cas. (E) Neg
150930H		363		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 150830H (C-1) 917578 (C-2) grids 9055, 9056, 8955 (D) Rec'd (3) 81/82 mm mmort in Dai Loc ville vic. Army advisor HQ resulting in 6 PF WIA'S. (E) Arty and 81 fired counter mort fire. Army Advisor called for eng med evac. (F) Neg (G) 6 PF (H-M) Neg
151100H		364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Swp (B) 150805H (C-1) 979603 (C-2) 980603 (D) Rec'd AW fire from E of river resulting in 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd fire with AW, SA, M-79, 81mm HE. Called Med Evac. (F) 1 E-3 VS 7224 (G) 3 E-2 ADR 0975, E-4 DTW 4860, E-3 ACL 4819 (H-M) Neg
151120H		365		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 142305H (A) Cap 2-9-1 (B) 2300 to 0100 (C) 888472 (D) Duc Duc (D) reports contact was made w an estimated en company rein by local guerrillas. (E) Cas sustained were and est 11 KIA PF, 16 WIA PF, 13 EN KIA
151330H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 151235H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) 886485 (D) Hel rec'd 8-10 rds SA fire while leaving An Hoa ASstTP. (E) Fired 81mm HE. Searched area w neg findings. (F-M) Neg
151440H		367		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Bridge Sec (B) 151400H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) 911586 (D) An est 5 en fired at personnel washing along river resulting in 1 PF KIA. (E) Sent out Ftm to pursue en fleeing to NW. (F) 1 PF (G-M) Neg
151515H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 151330H (C-1) 885713 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 1 AP device consisting of M-26 gren rigged w trip wire across trail. (E) Searched area finding no additional devices. Secured LZ and requested prio med evac. 1425 med evac completed. (F) Neg (G) 1 L, WL 0796 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(47)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151610H		369		FR: 7th Mar Guard Shack to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) Hdqtrs Co., 7th Marines sqd sec ptl (B) 151525H (C-1) 968625 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC tripped 1 AP mine of unk type resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Called med evac for WIA. Completed 1815H (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC evac (H-M) Neg
151925H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 151900H (C-1) 931646 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) arrow pointed in direction of Hill 41. Arrow was made of stones, 15' long, points 5' long. (E) Destroyed arrow. (F-M) Neg
152235H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 152045H (C-1) 959685 (C-2) Same (D) Obs two (2) enemy with starlight scope moving towards ammo position. Enemy carrying one rifle and wearing blk shorts and white shirt. (E) Engaged enemy at 75 meters. Enemy broke contact and fled in a NorthEast direction Searched area and found neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg.
152325H		372		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot R p (A) CAP 2-1-4 CP (B) 152200H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 941681, 940681, 945682, 944681 (D) Rec'd approx (5) rds 81/82 mm incoming mortar rds, 10-15 rds M-79 and 200 rds S/A fire from an unk number of enemy. (E) Ret'd fire with M-72, M-79 and S/A and called 81 mm HE illum. (F-M) Neg
161100H		373		FR: follow up to spot rep 152200H (A) CA P 2-1-4 sqd cmbt (B) 160630H to 160730H (C) 941681 (D) Checked area and found (1) expended M-79 rd and (3) M-16 rds. (E) Checked CAP 2-1-4 CP and found (3) 60 mm tail assembly's and B-40 rocket fragmentation.
161145H		374		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 per sec (B) 161115H (C-1) 917578 (C-2) 902561 (D) DAI LOC (D) rec'd (5) incoming 60 mm rds. (E) Ret'd fire with 81 mm HE, and 105 HE, on suspected enemy position. (F-M) Neg
161233H		375		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt sweep (B) 161145H (C-1) 963603 (C-2) Same (D) Picked up (1) 36 year old male VCS in white PF's. (E) Turned detainee over to IIT. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
161246H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 cmbt base (B) 161145H (C-1) 887585 (C-2) Same (D) Detained (1) VN male approx 35 years old because he had (2) ID cards. (E) Forwarded VCS to BM S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
161332H		377		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd cmbt (B) 161100H (C-1) 942591 (C-2) 943592 (D) Patrol made contact with an estimated 20-25 enemy with A/W's. Rec'd approx 200 rds of fire from enemy wounding (2) USMC. (E) Returned fire killing (1) enemy. Dispatched reaction force. Enemy fled north across the river (F)-neg (G)-2 minor (H)-neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 M-16 #178590 (M)- (1) cartridge belt, (5) m-16 mags, (3) chicom grenade and assorted documents.

DECLASSIFIED

42

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161529H		378		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 161415H (C-1) 873475 (C-2) 884503 (D) Aircraft leaving strip rec'd 15 to 25 rds of S/A fire and 30 rds A/W fire. (E) Returned fire with 81 mm HE. (F-M) Neg
161715H		379		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/y plt cmbt (VB) 161500H (C-1) 964597 (C-2) 964596 (D) Ptl rec'd SA fire and M-79 rds resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA. (E) RET'D SA and AW and 60 mm HE. Med evaced personnel to RAS Hill 55. (F)-1 (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
161740H		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 cmbt base (B) 161605H (C-1) 873473 (C-2) 879507 (D) Aircraft rec'd SA fire while attempt ing to land. (E) Ret'd fire with 106 RR on suspected enemy positi. (F-M) Neg
162005H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 161940H (C-1) 917577 (C-2) unk (D) DAI LOC rec'd (3) rds unk size mortars vic army advisor hdqtrs. (E) Fired 81 illum mission and PF's checked area out with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
162020H		382		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 161815H (C-1) 923523 (C-2) 929503 (D) Obs (2) enemy with packs and weapons moving West. (E) Fired 106 rr HE resulting in (2) ENEMY KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
162020H		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 161920H (C-1) 923523 (C-2) 925512 (D) Obs (5) enemy moving West. enemy in trench. (E) fired 106 rr resulting in (1) KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
162320H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd amb (B) 162230H (C-1) 898580 (C-2) 898581 (D) Obs approx (5) enemy moving on flank of amb (E) Fired A/W, S/A, (3) cofram grenades. Enemy ret'd 200 rds S/A. Searched area and found blood trails and (2) drag marks. Amb will be relocated. Search of area revealed neg further evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
162325H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 162120H (C-1) 867486 (C-2) 869492 (D) Obs (10) enemy moving West into treeline. (E) Fired 81 mm. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
170020H		386		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F ftm amb (B) 162300H (C-1) 924844 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) A/P device consisting of chicom grenade with trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
170845H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 170705H (C-1) 943663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 1 chicom grenade. (E) Rewarded boy. destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
170846H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 170705H (C-1) 958679 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered (1) A/P mine consisting of C-rat can filled with explosives and rigged with trip wire. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE
171325H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (-) cmbt sweep (B) 171245H (C-1) 975603 (C-2) 976601 (D) Rec'd (25) rds S/A fire from unk number of enemy. (E) Ret'd M-79, 90 mm and S/A fire. Enemy fire cea sed. (F-M) Neg
171400H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 CP (B) 171215H (C-1) 935689 (C-2) neg (D) While fam firing on Bn range (1) USMC had a dud M-79 rd. Cont firing M-79 and dud exploded resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Se nt Marine to BAS. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor NBC (H-M) Neg
171420H		391		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (-) 3/7 cmbt sweep (B) 171350H (C-1) 982602 (C-2) 985606 (D) Rec'd (50) rds semi AW fire. (E) Ret'd M-79 and S/A fire. (F-M) Neg
171706H		392		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt sweep (B) 171615H (C-1) 976576 (C-2) 978576 (D) Rec'd 300 rds S/A auto and (5) 60 mm rds. (E) Returned S/A, M-79. Called fire mission with 4.2 mortar HE. Unable to search area due to river. (F-M) Neg
122320H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 172055H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd (2) incoming 60 mm rds, (1) rd impacted east side of hill #65 and (1) in DAI PHU. No casualties. (E) No fire returned for back of target. (F-M) Neg.
172334H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd amb (B) 172210H (C-1) 879563 (C-2) 885553 (D) Rec'd (2) incoming mortars 60 mm (E) Fired counter mortar fire on grid with 81 mm and 105mm. (F-M) Neg
180655H		395		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 sqd amb (B) 180500H (C-1) 921843 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC tripped mine believed to be a chicom grneade with trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Took WIA to CP for evac to BAS. (F)-neg (G)-1 XXXX (H-M) Neg
180720H		396		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 180630H (C-1) 878575 (C-2) 829559 XXXX (D) Obs 18 enemy with packs and weapons moving SouthWest into treeline. (E) Called arty mission 105 HE with good coverage area. Obs (1) enemy KIA for 10 minutes. (F-H) neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
180740H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 180635H (C-1) 937717 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC tripped AP device believed to be M-26 grenade resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Called priority med evac 180928H (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
181000H		398		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1st C engrs sqd sec (B) 180930H (C-1) 942673 (C-2) Same (D) Rd swp fd 1 AP mine (M-26) along side of rd. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
181030H		399		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 sqd cmbt (B) 180900H (C-1) 914819 (C-2) Same (D) Enemy dressed in blk shorts and white shirt fired on PF from spider hole with AK-47 wounding (1) PF (E) Ret'd and pensued enemy. Called and completed med evac 180910 (F)-neg (G)- evac PF (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

140

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
182045H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 (B) 181800H (C-1) 935715 (C-2) 935714 (D) Approx (1) plt of enemy tried to assassinate village official resulting in (I) VN civilian KIA. (E) PF's ret'd fire and CAP 2-1-1 sent a sqd reaction force and joined PF's. Enemy broke contact and fled in a Southerly direction. Searched area and found (2) VC KIA wearing green shorts and shirts, also captured two (2) AK-47's (F)-1 VN civilian (G-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-K) Neg (L)-2 AK-47's (M)-neg
191128H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 sqd. cmbt (B) 190900H (C-1) 947666 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) satchel charges and (1) A/P mine outside perimeter. (E) Disarmed charges and destroyed A/P mine. (F-L)-neg (M)-2 satchel charges (disarmed)
191555H		402		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP KXX (B) 191525H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 9056, 9055, 8955 (D) Rec'd approx 10 rds 82 mm mortar resulting in (3) USMC WIA, (2) evac (1) minor at same time DAI LOC Army Adviser rec'd (6) rds 82 mm mortar resulting in (1) PF WIA minor and (1) USA (minor). (F)-neg (G)- (2) USMC EVAC, (1) USMC MINOR, (1) USA MINOR, (1) PF MINOR, (H-M) Neg
191955H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 CP (B) 191910H (C-1) 898828 (C-2) 880840 (D) Rec'd approx 6 rds of 60 mm mortar fire. (E) Ret'd fire on enemy position with 81 HE and 105 HE. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
192000H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 CP (B) 191805H (C-1) 922720 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 81 mm WP rd resulting in 4 VN civilians WIA with burns. (E) Called and completed med evac at 191854H (F)-neg (G)-4 civilians (H-M) Neg
192145H		405		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 CP (B) 192110H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) Same (D) Perimeter rec'd (10) rds of SA fire from a n unk number of enemy. (E) Ret'd fire. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
200125H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cmb Grp B MAC V compound (B) 192330H (C-1) 929689 (C-2) 933683 (D) Rec'd (1) 82 mm mortar rd impacting in living quarters. Destroyed living quarters. (E) Fired counter mortar fire firing 60 and 81 mm. Fired on probabl enemy position. (F-M) Neg
200455H		407		FR: guard shack to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co., 7th Marines (B) 200225H (C-1) 958632 (C-2) Same (D) Marine detonated AP mine believed to be firecracker rd resulting in (1) USMC WIA (E) Secured LZ requested emergency med evac completed med evac 0325H. While ret'd to cmbt base fd (1) AP device 81 HE rd. Engrs will destroy at daylight. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
201035H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 cmbt base (B) 201000H (C-1) 878567 (C-2) 867551 (D) Obs (1) ENEMY MOVING West wearing blk PJ'S. (E) Fired 81 mm HE mission killing one VC. Obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)- HK (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

45

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201115H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HS 3/7 rd svp sec (B) 200940E (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 964588 (D) Vehicle from rd svp from Hill 37 rec'd approx 15-20 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd S/A fire and called 81 mm WP/HE mission. (F-M) Neg
201330H		410		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 201120E (C-1) 877475 (C-2) 881482 (D) Observed (1) enemy with weapon firing at aircraft. (E) Fired 106RR and dispatched reaction force. Rec'd 10 rds S/A fire from estimated (2) enemy and returned fire. Sweep area uncovered spent can bine casings and detained 3 VN males. Will forward detainees to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-(3) aged 39,16,1: (L-M) neg
201355H		411		FR: Capt Reader (S-5) XX to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Marine Regiment (B) 201130H (C-1) Airborne (C-2) 945615 (D) US army aircraft rec'd (3) rds S/A fire after departing Hill 55. (E) No fire ret'd. (F-M) Neg
201900H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201713H (C-1) 890713 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC tripped M-26 A/P mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA. (E) Completed med evac at 201828H (F)-neg (G)-2 evac (I-M) Neg
201910H		413		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 201820H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928504 (D) Obs (3) enemy in gray uniforms moving West. (E) Fired 106 RR resulting in (1) VC KIA. Body obs for (10) minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
202005H		414		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (B) 201920H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925492 (D) Spotted 20 to 30 enemy with packs and wps wearing gray uniforms moving East to West and West to East. Enemy moving West to East carrying body. (E) Fired 105 fire XX cracker and HE, resulting in (1) KIA. Obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
202015H		415		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 PPB (B) 201930H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925508 (D) Obs (2) enemy dressed in utilities carrying packs and wps moving West. (E) Fired 106 RR resulting in (2) enemy KIA. Obs bodies for (10) minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
202130H		416		FR: Hdq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Marines sqd cmbt (B) 201735H (C-1) 975597 (C-2) 977602 (D) While searching area vic (AT 973606) in response to a usual, reliable source report of enemy presence in that area, sqd (rein) was engaged by estimated 30 enemy in green and gray uniforms armed with 1 machine gun, M-79 and AK -47's from vic (AT 977602) and (AT 977604). Enemy employed extensive sniper fire. (E) Sqd returned fire, called mortar mission. Tank with XX additional sqd reaction force dispatched, AO on station, HULE gunship employed with excellent coverage of target. Med Evac called and completed. Enemy disengaged. Search of area revealed drag marks, blood pools from area occupied by enemy. (F)-neg (G)- 7 evac and 1 minor (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

46

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202214H		417		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 202050H (C-1) 952665 (C-2) Same (D) Point man tripped M-26 A/P mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA, (1) USN WIA. (E) CAP 2-1-5 sent reaction force with radio and corpsman. After med evac was completed, sqd went to CAP 2-1-5 and picked up radio and continued. (F)-neg (G)-3 2 USMC, 1 USN (H-M) Neg
202300H		418		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 202000H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 916563 (D) Heard heavy movement and voices in abandoned village. (E) Fired 81 mm HE S/A and LAAWS. Obs muzzle flash from target area. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
202353H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 202305H (C-1) 950676 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd heard movement and then took 25 rds S/A fire from South and Southwest. (E) Returned S/A rds. Checked area with neg findings. Called emergency med evac and completed at 202340H (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
210058H		420		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 sqd amb (B) 202130H (C-1) 935705 (C-2) 935704 (D) Spotted unk number of enemy at above coords. Made contact. Rec'd 30 S/A rds. (E) Returned fire with M-16, M-79, M-72, and M-26. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg
210300H		421		FR: Hdq Co 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Marine: XX perim sec (B) 210300H (C-1) 975623 (C-2) neg (D) Post #1 on hill 55 received one round of possible 60 mortar caliber. (E) One 81 mm illum fired to observe area. Neg results. (F-M) Neg
210920H		422		FR: follow up to spot rep 202000H (A) CAP 2-2-1 ftm (+) (B) 0615H to 0645H (C) 916563 (D) Checked area with neg evidence of enemy casualties.
211045H		423		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (C-1) 933664 (C-2) Same (D) Cow tripped A/P mine believed to be M-26 grenade. (E) Cow had multiple frag wounds in body. (F-M) Neg
211715H		424		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S 3/7 perim sec (B) 211500H (C-1) 914586 (C-2) Same (D) VN boys turned in (5) 60 mm illum rds and (1) 81 mm illum rd. (E) Rewarded boys and destroyed rds (F-M) Neg
211920H		425		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 211905H (C-1) 913533 (C-2) unk (D) CH-46 made an emergency landing at Hill 37. Chopp had taken mortar and S/A fire, while resupplying units in Allen Brook. Tail section was damaged. (E) C-46 will remain at Hill 37 until extracted. (F-M) Neg
211925H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 ftm OP (B) 211830H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 930409 (D) Obs 20-30 enemy with packs and weapons dressed in assorted uniforms moving East in treeline. Half of the enemy were women. (E) Fired 105 HE resulting in 2 VC KIA. Remaining enemy fled into treeline. Bodies were observed for (10) minutes. (F-M) Neg (I)-2 (J-K) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

42

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
212000H		427		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge sec (D) 211930H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925505 (D) Obs 2 enemy dressed in blk carrying wpns moving West. (E) Fired 106 RR and obs (1) enem body for 10 minutes. Other enemy fled West. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-I) Neg
212107H		428		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 plt bridge sec (B) 211930H (C-1) 928841 (C-2) 935858 (D) Obs (1) sampan moving East. (E) Alerted USN ptl boats and ptl boats apprehended sampan (F-H) Neg
212110H		429		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 212055H (C-1) 917583 (C-2) 900599 (D) Hill 37 rec'd (6) 82 mm mortar rds. (E) Fired counter mortar fire with 105 HE on possible enemy position. (F) Neg (G)-3 (2 evac and 1 minor) (H-M) Neg
212135H		430		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 212030H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 922564, 923568 (D) Rec'd 5 incoming B-40 rockets, & 250 rds SA fire. (E) Conducted 81mm HE/illum mission and ret'd SA fire, M-79, and Laaws. Area will be searched at first light. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC MINOR. (H-M) Neg
220158H		431		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 220125H (C-1) 916581 (C-2) 916563 (D) Hill 37 and Army advsor rec'd 22 82mm mort rds (E) Fired counter mort fire on possible enemy position and flash es resulting in 2 secondary explosion. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MINOR CHAPLAIN (H-M) Neg
220350H		432		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 220210H (C-1) 876476 (C-2) 863484, 864488 (D) Rec'd 10 60mm mortar rds and 100 rds SA fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Fired counter mort fire w/105 HE and ret'd SA fire. En fire ceased. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
220410H		433		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2-9-2 (B) 220210H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 864488, 863484 (D) Rec'd 8 B-40 rkt rds, 20 60mm mort rds and 500 rds SA fire from an est cn company resulting in 1 PF WIA (E) Ret'd SA, M-79 and 81 HE fire. Area will be searched at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF minor (H-M) Neg
220743H		434		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 220210H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0600 to 0715H (C) 863486 (D) Search of area reveal ed 3 en KIA, 1 en WIA, 12 chicom gren, 2 cart/belts, and 1 carbi. (E) Vill reported 2 en companies were used in the attack.
220345H		435		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 220130H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923563 (D) Obs 30 enemy w/wpns, flak gear and helmets moving west. (E) Fired SA and 81mm HE. Will search arc. at first light. (F-H) Neg
221020H		436		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 220130H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 S&D Sbt (B) 0600H to 0730H (C) 920563 (D) Checked areaw/neg find
221024H		437		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 PPB (B) 22094 5H (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 974606 (D) Obs 5 male digging fighting holes. (E) Fired 81mm HE/WP and obs 1 en body being dragged away. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-I) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

48

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	6
221220H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 221155H (C-1) 873475 (C-2) 883481 (D) Perim rec'd 2 rds sniper fire. (E) Ret'd fire and en fled into vill. (F-M) Neg	
221315H		439		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221230H (C-1) 925606 (C-2) Same (D) Marine tripped 60mm mort ap mine resulting in USMC WIA AND USN WIA. (E) Called and completed emerg med evac 221235H (F) Neg (G) 2 WIA EVAC ! USN, 1 USMC (H-M) Neg	
220253H		440		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 Sqd + perim scy (B) 2212400H (C-1) 901793 (D) Cap rec'd approx 10 suspected 82mm mort rds, 400-600 rds semiauto, and AW fire, 2 LP's out at the time opened fire on en and both LP rec'd heavy volume fo fire an moved back to Cap Perim. (E) CALLED 81mm HE/VP/illui. Excellant coverage of target. Area searched w/neg evidence of en. Casual: Will search area again at first light. (F-M) Neg	
221345H		441		FR: 2/7 Follow up to 212400H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0600H to 0730H (C) 901793 (D) Searched Area w/neg findings. (E) Neg	
221436H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/26 Sqd Cbt (B) 221110H (C) 911690 (D) Marine det M-26 AP mine w/trip wire detonator. (E) Med evaced marine fm Hill #10 AT 221334H (F) Neg (G) 1 EVAC E-2 HRA 6350 (H-M) Neg	
221441H		443		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221250H (C) 886731 (D) Marine det M-26 AP mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Completed med evac. (F) Neg (G) 2 EVAC E-2 KPJ 5935 E-3 GHH 0140 (H-M) Neg	
221500H		444		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 PPB (B) 221410H (C-1) 888472 (C-2) 890492 (D) Perim Rec'd 40 to 50 rds sa fire. (E) Ret'd 4.2 mort mission a nd searched area w/neg evidence of en cas. (F-M) Neg	
221705H		445		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Roadmaster (B) 221115H (C-1) 924626 (D) VN children brought 8 81mm illum rds and 2 60mm illum rds to Roadmaster on Rt #5. (E) Children rewarded and rds destrc (F-M) Neg	
221730H		446		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) Co H 2/7 (Opcon 1/7) CP (F) 221455H (C) 934663 (D) 1 USMC SUFFERED uct arm from nail. (E) (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC EVAC E-4 GJW 0505 (H-M) Neg	
221730H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (Opcon 1/7) CP (B) 221450H (D) 934663 (D) 1 USMC wounded in abdomen by his M16 which he had dropped. (E) Med evaced (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC EVAC E-2 NLC 5477 (H-M) Neg	66
221735H		448		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Cbt Base (B) 221655H (C-1) 874475 (C-2) 887473 (D) Perimrec'd 4-5 sniper rds. (E) Ret'd fire and searched area w/neg evidence of en cas. (F-m) Neg	
221735H		449		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7CP (B) 221630H (C) 915582 (D) VN children brought in 5 81mm illum and 1 60mm illum rd to CP (E) Rewarded children and destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	221830H	450		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 plt sec for 11th Mar Insp Team (B) 221630H (C-1) 867859 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (5) holes in a rea which were believed to be rocket site used last night. (E) Rocket site destroyed. (F-I) Neg
	221835H	451		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 221750H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 125506, 923489 (D) Obs (4) enemy with packs and wps moving East to West. (E) Fired 106 MM resulting in (2) enemy KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-I) Neg
	221955H	452		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 221910H (C-1) 932652 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) A/P mine XXXXXXXXXX CONSISTING of 60 mm HE rd, Inside 8l illum canister with trip wire detonater. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-I) Neg
	222335H	453		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 opcon 1/7sqd amb (B) 222120H (C-1) 932670 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd (175) rds S/A fire and (9) grenades resultin in (2) USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd fire with s/a, M-79 and called 8l HE fire mission. Completed med evac 2355H. (F)-neg (G)-2 evac (H-I) Neg
	230115H	454		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-7-5 CP (B) 230030H (C-1) 925855 (C-2) Same (D) Noise was heard to the North East of perimeter. Obs (2) figures in wire. (E) Fired 50 cal MG, M-16, and threw M-26 grenades. Area searched with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
	230200H	455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 230115H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 940579 (D) Rec'd S/A fire from treeline. (E) Fired 50 cal MG, S/A, LAAM, M-79 and 81 mm mission. Obs secondary explosion. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
	230320H	456		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/26 sqd amb (B) 222240H (C-1) 928700 (C-2) 929701 (D) Rec'd (2) rds unk type incoming resulting in 7 WIA. Sent reaction force by LVT and rec'd S/A fire. Med Evac aborted by S/A fire casualties evaced by LVT. IN swp reaction obs (2) VE and detained (1) (E) Ret'd fire and WIA's were ret'd to 1/7 CP for Med Evac. POW ret'd to hill 10 1/7 CP (F)-neg (G)-6 evac and 1 minor. (H-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
	230710H	456		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 230545H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 924508 (D) Obs (4) enemy with packs and wps dressed in gray uniforms and moving South. (E) Fired 106 RR resulting in (3) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
	231025H	457		FR: 230115H follow up (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd cmbt (B) ? (C) 940579 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties.
	231050H	458		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt rd swp (?) 231030H (C-1) 838561 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 50-60 lb box mine. (E) Blown in place. Road is passable. (F-I) Neg
	231616H	459		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 sqd cmbt (B) 231330H (C-1) 915817 (C-2) Same (D) Sent ptl to investigate a reported assisination attempt in the hamlett of AP QUAN NAM (1) ptl found the hamlett chief had been wounded from a grenade. (E) Called and completed med evac 1415H. Swept area and detained (2) VCS who were turned over to HOA VANG DISTRICT HDQS. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 DECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232030H		460		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd bridge sec (B) 232000H (C-1) 916594 (C-2) 925594 (D) Rec'd 100 rds S/A and (2) suspected grenades. (E) Ret'd S/A and M-79 rds. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
232055		461		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M plt bridge sec (B) 231915H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 918498 (D) Obs 6 enemy with packs and rifles moving East. (E) Fired 106 rds resulting in 4 enemy KIA. Obs bodies for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-M) Neg
232100H		462		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M plt bridge sec (B) 231930H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 918482 (D) Obs 11 enemy with packs and rifles moving East. (E) Fired 106 rds resulting in (3) enemy KIA. Obs bodies for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
232110H		463		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 232040H (C-1) 923550 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 4 enemy moving North. (E) Engaged with S/A. Fired 81 illum, checked area and found (2) ENEMY KIA. No weapons found. While checking area rec'd (1) grenade (dud). Relocated amb. Area will be rechecked at first light. KIA's dressed in green utilities. Found (1) pack with pressed green uniforms and documents. Will forward to S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) NEG
232130H		464		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 232045H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 920557 (D) Rec'd (1) round unk type incoming. (E) Called 81 mm HE fire mission with good coverage of target. Area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
232150H		465		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd amb (B) 232000H (C-1) 952687 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd two grenades and 15 to 20 carbine rds resulting in 3 WIA. (E) Ret'd fire with S/A, M-79 and grenades at 2 enemy moving North. Called emergency med evac and will check area (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
232355H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 CP (B) 232305H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 947665 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX (D) Rec'd 3 rds believed to be 60 mm (E) Ret'd 60 mm HE and WP Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
240100H		467		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G sqd amb (B) 232120H (C-1) 900805 (C-2) 879798 (D) Enroute to amb site, squad had meeting engagement with an estimated enemy plt. Rec'd grenades and heavy a/w fire followed by approx 15 rds unk type mortars. (E) Sqd RTD S/A and M-79 fire. CP on Hill 190 conducted 81 mm mission on enemy mortar flashes (AT 879798). During contact obs 4 enemy fall. Co G dispatched plt size reaction force and 2 amtracks from hill 190. Enemy broke contact when reaction force arrived. enemy believed to have withdrawn to SouthWest. Unit searched area with neg findings, will research at first light. Med Evac completed 240020H (F)-1 (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
0355H		468		FR: Hdq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co., 7th Mar sqd cmbt (B) 231135H (C-2) 985621 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended (1) VII male approx 35 years old. Obs swimming across ri ver. No ID card. (E) Detainee turned over to 9th IFT. (F-J) Neg (K)- NEG 1 (L-M) Neg

57

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240728H		469		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 232045H (A) CAP 2-2-1 sqd cmbt (B) 0600H to 0700H (C) 920557, 923563 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties.
240728H		470		FR: follow up to spot rep 232040H (A) Co M 3/7 ftm cmbt (B) 0600H to 0630H (C) 923505 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of further enemy casualties.
240830H		471		FR: follow up to spot rep 232130H (A) Co G 2/7 sqd cmbt (B) 0630H to 0815H (C) 900805 (C) Search of area revealed (1) chicom grenade.
240901H		472		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I bridge sec (B) 240730H (C-1) 934605 (C-2) Same (D) Found (4) chicom grenades with trip wire and pressure detonating device. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
240955H		473		FR: follow up to spot rep 232000H (A) Co E 2/7 sqd amb (B) 0600H to 0700H (C) 952687 (D) Search of area found (1) written letter (1) stretcher, and 4-5 blood pools. All Gear forwarded to BN s-2.
240955H		474		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 240830H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) M-79 rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
241055H		475		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) DAI LOC DISTRICT HQ (B) 241030H (C-1) 915584 (C-2) Same (D) Explosion at district HQ wounded (1) PF. (E) Incident being investigated. (F)-neg (G)-1 PF evac (H-M) neg
241234H		476		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 241200H (C-1) 935553 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC suffering from heat exhaustion. (E) Completed emergency med evac (F)-neg (G) 1 evac (H-M)-neg
241237H		477		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 241200H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 920534 (D) Obs (5) NVA wearing green utilities carrying packs and rifles moving in easterly direction. (E) Called arty mission, adjusted fire. Terrian features obscured results. (F-M) Neg
241430H		478		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd sec rd swp (B) 241415H (C-1) 967583 (C-2) neg (D) Sweep sqd sustained (1) heat casualty. (E) Med evac to hill # 55 BAS for treatment. (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC evac (H-M) Neg
241523H		479		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO G 2/7 sqd cmbt (B) 241330H (C-1) 892814 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) M-26 grenade A/P mine with trip wire detonator. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
241528H		480		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 PPB (B) 241500H (C-1) 925535 (C-2) Neg (D) Fire started by gas can near 105 bunker and approx 50-75 rds went off. Fire at 27th Mar fire base for OPERATION ALLEN BROOK (E) Got fire under control, no damage or friendly casualties sustained. (F-M) Neg
241555H		481		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 241500H (C-1) 903723 (C-2) Same (D) (2) VN children found (1) 60 mm dud (E) Sent engrs with children and blew dud in place and rewarded the children. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

52

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242337H		482		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 sqd amb (B) 242130H (C-1) 914834 (C-2) Same (D) One enemy walked into ambush site. (E) Opened fire resulting in one enemy KIA dressed in gray shorts and shirt. Called 81 mm illum and observed an additional (5) enemy in the river. Opened fire killing (1) enemy with M-79 round. Enemy body sank in river and remaining enemy fled North-West. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-L)-Neg (M)- 3 chicom grneades; 2 ponchos and (1) cart/belt.
242345H		483		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 sqd amb (B) 242230H (C-1) 902820 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd A/W fire from a pagoda. (E) Called 81 HE/WP mission and fired 106 RR leveling pagoda. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
250635H		484		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (opcon 1/7) sqd amb (B) 250530H (C-1) 931674 (C-2) 931676 (D) Amb obs (4) enemy moving in a northerly direction. (E) Fired S/A, checked area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
250740H		485		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt (-) amb (B) 250600H (C-1) 879558 (C-2) 878555 (D) Rec'd approx 500 rds S/A and A/W fire. (E) Returned 81 mm HE/WP mission and M-72 on enemy position. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
250912H		486		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 250840H (C-1) 968606 (C-2) 972593 (D) Rec'd approx 40 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned S/A, A/W and 90 mm fire, on enemy position and continued sweep. (F-M) Neg
250915H		487		FR: follow up to spot rep 250600H (A) Co I 3/7 plt (-) (B) 250750H (C) 879558 (D) Detained (2) VCS carrying rice, in baskets on advice of KC sdout.
251030H		488		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 ftn (+) rd swp sec (B) 250830H (C-1) 966587 (C-2) 968584 (D) Rec'd 40 rds S/A fire. (E) Returned fire with A/W wons. (F-M) Neg
251058		489		FR: follow up to spot rep 242230H (A) Co G 2/7 sqd cmbt (B) 250630H (C) 902820 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties.
251128H		490		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 251035H (C-1) 924546 (C-2) Same (D) Marine tripped (1) 60 mm A/P mine resulting in (3) WIA evac. (E) Called emergency med evac and completed at 251100H. (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
242330H		491		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 24162 (C-1) 925530 (C-2) Same (D) At approx 1530H the all clear was sounded in the vicinity of LB, as the fire in the arty pit was extinguished, and munitions were no longer exploding. At approx 1625H plt cmdr, 2d plt, noticed a fire in the vicinity of the bridge; on the West side of southern section. Small flames had ignited in dry brush and driftwood, stranded on sande adjacent to the bridge. He called for (5) Marines, at waters edge, for assistance. They attempted to smother the flames with sand. The wind fanned the blaze, and when the plt cmdr saw they were losing ground, he called for the blade tank, with his radio. Before the tank could crank up, the blaze was on the cresote

DECLASSIFIED

53

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSA-GE
				pilings, and completely out of control. (E) The above sequence of events, regarding the burning of Liberty Bridge, on 24 May based on info, available at 242200H. (F-M) Neg
251845H		492		FR: Hdq CO to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Marines perim sec (B) 251830H (C-1) 963615 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) box type mine approx 5 lb exp rigged with pull type device. (E) Destroyed with C-4 in place. (F-M) Neg
251855H		493		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-3 CP (B) 251825H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 931605 (D) Rec'd 5 rds S/A fire. (E) Ret'd fire with LAAW and S/A. Area not searched dueto river barrier. (F-M) Neg
251900H		494		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 CP (B) 251730H (C-1) 943670 (C-2) Same (D) 11th MT truck hit mine on rt 5. Driver rec'd cut above right eye and passenger rec'd cut right arm. Truck hit pressure type box mine unk size. (E) CAP 2-1-5 sent reaction and found 2 USMC WIA Med Evaced by vehicle to hill 10 and vehicle will be towed in (F)-neg (G)-2 ev ac (H-M) Neg
252020H		495		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-3 sq amb (B) 251915H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 933607 (D) Obs (1) enemy with weapon moving SouthEast. (E) Engaged with SA resulting in (1) enemy KIA. Body obs for 10 minutes. Area not searched due to water barrier. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
252140H		496		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-7-5 (ftm cmbt) (B) 252030H (C-1) 922854 (C-2) Same (D) Enroute to amb site apprehended (4) VN suspected VC. (2) women age 15 and 2 men age 30. (E) Ret'd to CP with 4 detainees will forward for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-4 (L-M) Neg
252210H		497		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd amb (B) 252050H (C-1) 914845 (C-2) 914844 (D) Obs 3-5 enemy moving SouthEast approx 100 meters. Engaged enemy and rec'd 50 to 100 rds S/A fire. (E) Fired S/A, M-79, 81 MM HE. Enemy broke contact and moved South. Checked area with neg findings, of enemy casualties. Continued on assigned mission. (F-M) Neg
252300H		498		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 sqd amb (B) 252125H (C-1) 901793 (C-2) 898791 (D) LP obs approx 15 enemy entering rear of vill with weapons. LP engaged enemy with SA and rec'd 100 to 200 rds SA. (E) Reaction setn to assist LP and checked area and found (2) large holes in vill fence. (F-M) Neg
260350H		499		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt cmbt (B) 260200H (C-1) 880557 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 10 enemy in river (7 in water, 3 in boat) (1) was armed with AK-47. All dressed in blk shirts and shorts. XXXXXXXX Enemy approx 15 meters from amb. (E) Engaged enemy with SA. Searched area and found 10 VC KIA. Obs enemy movement on flank. Plt withdrew and conducted 105 mm fire mission. (F-H) Neg (I)-10 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

54

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
260810H		500		FR: follow up to spot rep 260200H (A) Co I 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 0700 to 0745 (C) 880557 (D) Ret'd to amb site to check out area, and found two bodies floating in water along bank. No gear or wps found.
261040H		501		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 260800H (C-1) 877574 (C-2) 872568 (D) Rec'd 100 rds SA fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) RET'D fire with 106 RR, 50 cal and SA fire. 105 HE mission was also called. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
261041H		502		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 260835H (C-1) 965586 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 5 lb AP mine with an M-26 underneath it. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) NEG
261043H		503		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 260950H (C-1) 965584 (C-2) Same (D) Tank detonated a 30 lb AT mine blowing 1 tread. (E) Tank will be retrieved to Hill 55. (F-M) Neg
261220H		504		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 cmbt base (B) 261230H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 918523 (D) Rec'd 6 rds SA fire from the SW. (E) Fired 60 mm HE/WP on suspected enemy grid. (F-M) Neg
261352H		505		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd sec (B) 261400H (C-1) 968585 (C-2) 975586 (D) Rec'd 10 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire with 90 mm. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
261445H		506		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261340H (C-1) 920672 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) 106 mm rd without warhead. Explosives were removed and formed into 3 small blocks on the ground. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
261520H		507		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 261350H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 1 3.5 rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
261718H		508		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP () 261645H (C-1) 922602 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy brought in 1 105 rd to vehicle driver. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
262030H		509		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 261905H (C-1) 959674 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC tripped a/p mine believed to be 81 or 60 mm rd resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Search of area revealed (2) additional A/P mines. Med evac completed at 1944H (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-I) Neg
262155H		510		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 261950H (C-1) 914676 (C-2) 914681 (D) Rec'd 4 to 5 sniper rds fm en 400 mtrs away moving in a westerly direction. (E) Returned fire, searched area w/neg evidence of en cas. (F-M) Neg
270015H		511		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-7-5 Ftm Amb (B) 262230H (C-1) 917857 (C-2) 913857 (D) Spotted 2 en moving east. (E) Called 81mm HE mission. Searched area and rec'd 20-30 rds AW fire and 1 gren. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
270107H		512		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Sqd Amb (B) 262350H (C-1) 922563 (C-2) 920564 (D) Rec'd 5 rds SA fire. (E) Returned fire w/81 HE. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
270223H		513		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 270030H (C-1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				875475 (C-2) 854483 & 885476 (D) Rec'd approx 15 rds 82mm mort a Small amount of SA fire resulting in 9 USMC WIA EVAC (E) Fired 81mm mission on suspected en mort loc. Area will be searched at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 routine H&S 3/7 LHC 9154, 3 priority 5 ROUTINE (ALL CAS. EN W BAT ARTY). (H-M) Neg
270850H		514		FR: 2/7 follow up to 262320H (A) Cap 2-7-5 Sqd (B) 0800 (C) 9138 7 (D) Fd 1 AK-47 rd w/no further findings (E) Neg
270955H		515		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 270815H (C-1) 905542 (C-2) 896536 (D) Obs 2 en moving e to w dressed in jungle utilites and khakis w/pks and wpn. (E) Snipers fired 2 rds resulting in 2 en KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
270955H		516		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Ftm follow up to 262350H (B) 0615 to 0645H (C) 922563 (D) Searched area w/neg findings en cas.
271000H		517		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 270830H (C-1) 905542 (C-2) 896538 (D) Obs 2 en moving W to E dressed in green utilities and blk pjs w/wpons. (E) Sniper fired wounding 1 en in chest otherretreated into treeline. Ten minutes later en came out of treeline and sniper fired killing en. Obs both bodies for 10 min. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
271005H		518		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd (B) 0630 to 0730 (C) 954674 (D) Search of arca revealed 1 AT mine 2 AP mines and 1 punji pig. Destroyed
271020H		519		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Bridge Scty (B) 270900H (C) 913568 (D) VN boy turned in 1 US 3.5 rkt rd and 1 fuze assy for 3.5 rkt rd. (E) Rewarded boy. Destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
271020H		520		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CP 3/7 (B) 270900H (C-) 915566 (D) VN boy turned in 8 81mm illum rds and 1 60mm HE rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg
271115H		521		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Perim Scty (B) 271025H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 10 rds SA fire. (E) Did not ret fire due to lack of definate target. (F-M) Neg
271135H		522		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cbt (B) 271055H (C) 952637 (D) Fd 105 AP mine in hole, camauflaged w/trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
271320H		523		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Rd Scty (B) 271250H (C) 968584 (D) Maine tripped 60mm AP mine (E) No cas sustained (F-M) Neg
271325H		524		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 271235H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) 878480 (D) Rec'd sniper fire from 1 en in treeline armed w;carinbe dressed in blue and blk pjs (E) Sniper fired resulting in 1 enKIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
271420H		525		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 271330H (C) 823555 (D) Tank det 80 lb AT mine resulting in 3 SUMC WIA. 1 tk blown and wheel blown off. (E) Will retriavtk to Hill 55. (F) Neg (G) 3 MINOR (H-M) Neg
271435H		526		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 Ftm Cbt (B) 271200H (C) 937677 (D) Fd 2 AP mines w/pressure det (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

36

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
272012H		527		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 per sec (B) 271925H (C-1) 975474 (C-2) 885475 (D) Sniper obs (3) enemy with packs and bandoliers of ammo. (E) Took enemy under fire with 7.62 killing (2). Obs bodies for (10) minutes. Will check area at first light. (F-H) Neg (I)-neg (J-M) Neg
665				
272200H		528		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (B) 272130H (C-1) 928549 (C-2) 925546 (D) Obs (15) enemy moving South to SouthWest. (E) Called 81 mm HE/VP mission. Unable to obs results due to treeline. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
272359H		529		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (B) 272225H (C-1) 928549 (C-2) Same (D) Obs (3) enemy moving South. (E) Fired SA resulting in (1) VC KIA and the capturing of (1) CHICOM grenade, (2) concussion grenades, (1) bandolier of ammo (AK-44) and (1) AK-44 rifle. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-K)-neg (L)-1 AK-44 rifle (M)-neg
280705H		530		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (B) 280530H to 280600H (C) 928549 (D) Searched area with neg findings.
280810H		531		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 ftn OP (B) 280740H (C-1) 902543 (C-2) 895536 (D) Obs (2) VC moving East to West wearing blk PJ's with packs and weapons. (E) Sniper fired (2) rounds killing (1) enemy. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
280904H		532		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 280820H (C-1) 902543 (C-2) 907538 (D) Obs (2) VC moving East to West wearing khaki uniforms and carrying weapons. (E) Sniper fired (2) rds killing (1) enemy. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
281006H		533		FR: follow up to spot rep 272130H (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (B) 280600 to 280700H (C) 925546 (D) Searched area with neg findings.
281030H		534		FR: follow up to spot rep 271925H (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 280600H to 280700H (C) 885475 (D) Searched area with neg findings.
281145H		535		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 CP (B) 281010H (C-1) 925667 (C-2) Same (D) M422 detonated A/T mine resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA. (E) Med Evaced WIA and brought KIA to CP Hill 41. Vehicle brought to Hill 10. (F)-1 (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg casualties from 1/13
281920H		536		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt bridge sec (B) 281845H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 962597 (D) Spotted tracers from enemy A/W firing at helicopter. (E) Fired 81 HE mission on enemy grid with good coverage of target. (F-M) Neg
282005H		537		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd sec (B) 281615H (C-1) 918668 (C-2) Same (D) Engr truck detonated AT mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Retrieved truck to hill 41. (F)-neg (G)-3 minor (H-M) Neg
282010H		538		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd sec (B) 281830H (C-1) 932668 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) dud 81 round illum rd. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
282015H		539		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 281905H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd (1) incoming unk type of mortar rd resulting in (1) PW WIA. (E) Will med evac WIA from ANCOA.
282100H		540		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 282000H (C-1) 915545 (C-2) 912554 (D) Sqd rec'd 10 rds of SA fire while moving amb site. (E) Continued on ptl and didnot return fire. (F-M) Neg

57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
290945H		541		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 290930H (C) 942574 (D) 1 VN boy turned in 1 CS gren (E) Rewarded boy (F-M) Neg
291035H		542		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co (-) Off Swp (B) 291000 (C) 969585 (D) LVT det an AT mine resulting in 14 USMC WIA. (E) Med Evaced WIA at 1015H. Retrieved LVT to Hill 55. (F) Neg (G) 14 USMC 5 energ, 8 priority, 1 minor (H-M) Neg
291140H		543		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (#) Offen Swp (B) 291110H (C) 969585 (D) Tk det an AT mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) and the loss of 1 track. (E) Retrieved tk to Hill 55 (F) neg (G) 2 USMC WIA MINOR both from 1st tks (H-M) Neg
291155H		544		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 291130H (C) 942574 (D) VN boy turned in 1 dud 105mm HE rd. (E) Rewarded boy. Destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
291405H		545		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Cbt Base (B) 291315H (C) (C-1) 925528 (C-2) 925528 (D) Heard loud explosion 100 mtrs outside perim. (E) Checked out area and fd shrapnel. Source of explosion unk. (F-M) Neg
291510H		546		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 291435H (C) 904719 (D) While fam firing M-72 det resulting in 1 usmc via. (E) Completed med evac at 1453. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
291837H		547		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cbt (B) 291620H (C) 894695 (D) Fd fighting holes, NVA helmet, canteen cover, 122mm rkt carrier, cans, mort pit 4'x10", trench, bandages, M-17 mask, and foot prints 1 wk old. (E) Made sketch. Will forward gear to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg
292010H		548		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HQ CO 7th Mar Perim Secty (B) 291035H (C) 957608 (D) VN civilian tripped ap mine resulting in 1 VN civilian via. (E) med evaced at 1115H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN civ (H-M) Neg
292047H		549		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 291925H (C) 958675 (D) Sqd spotted 6-7 en wearing blk pj. 2 appeared to be women and 2 wpns were seen. (E) Attempted to halt en. Took e under fire resulting in 1 KIA and 1 WIA FEMALE. Brought via to Cap 2-1-4 for evening. Will forward to Hill 10 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) Neg (K) 1 WIA (L-M) Neg
292112H		550		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 292030H (C-1) 931641 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 20 to 25 enemy moving in column formation to the south. (E) Engaged with S/A and A/W wpns killing (1) enemy and capturing (1) pack with 2 60 mm mortar rds. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-L) Neg (M)-See line E
292311H		551		FR: follow up to spot rep 292020H (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 292020H to 292230H (C) 931641 (D) Searched area and found (5) 60 mm rds, (1) cartridge belt, (2) choccom grneades, medical supplies, green utilities, E-Tool and (1) parachute, and (1) homemade bangalore torpedo and assorted documents.

DECLASSIFIED

EP

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
292328H		552		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 CP (B) 292300H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 946663 (D) Rec'd (1) 60 mm mortar rd and 20 M S/A rds. (E) Returned fire on suspected enemy grid with S/A M-79 and 60 mm illum. (F-M) Neg
292345H		553		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO F 2/7 sqd amb (B) 292015H (C-1) 915838 (C-2) same (D) obs (4) enemy approaching amb site from the West. (E) Opened fire with S/A, A/W, M-33 grenades, and M-79 rds, resulting in (6) USMC WIA's (MIFOR). Search of area revealed (1) enemy KIA, (1) AK-47 with (6) mags, 38 cal pistol, cartridge belt and pair of green utilities. (F)-neg (G)-6 minor (I)-1 (J-K)-neg (L-M) See line E
300721H		554		FR: follow up to spot rep 291925H (A) Co E 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 300645H to 300745H (C) 958675 (D) Search of area revealed 50 lbs of rice, several notebooks, and a barber kit.
300815H		555		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 300745H (C-1) 952677 (C-2) Same (D) Marine tripped a pressure det type A/P device resulting in (2) USMC WIA. (E) Completed med evac at 0828H. (F)-neg (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
301135H		556		FR: follow up to spot rep 292015H (A) Co F 2/7 sqd amb (B) 0600H to 0800H (C) 914840 (D) Found 100 rds AK-47 brass, (3) addit mags for AK-47, 4-6 enemy M-79 shells, (2) battle dressings, (2) NVA field scarfs, and (1) NVA belt. (E) Forwarded gear to BN S-2.
301630H		557		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 301500H (C-1) 878475 (C-2) Same (D) Small boy turned in (41) 45 cal rds. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-M) Neg
302000H		558		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) (B) 301930H (C-1) 935663 (C-2) 923667 (D) Obs 2 en w/starlight scope along rd (E) Fired 106RR and will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
302240H		559		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 302045H (C) 943646 (D) Heard movement near amb site and obs 3 en in dark clothing w/wpsns. (E) Opened fire. Rec'd 2 gren. Called 81mm fire mission. Searched area w/neg evidence en cas. (F-M) Neg
302243H		560		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-3 CP (B) 302046H (C) 945697 (D) Rec'd 1 incoming gren on perim near gate resulting in 1 PF KIA. (E) Searched area and fd neg signs of en activity. (F) 1 PF (G-M) Neg
302300H		561		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I P at bridge Scty (B) 302215 (C-1) 961603 (C-2) 974603 (D) Pos obs light at (AT 974603) (E) Fired 81mm mission and rec'd 2 mortar rds. Ret'd fire on en grid w/81mm and fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
310125H		562		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 3/7 CP (B) 310110H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 942579 (D) Rec'd 30 rds SA fire from unk no en (E) Called 81 fire mission on en pos. (F-M) Neg
310213H		563		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 310205H (C) 975614 (D) Perim Scty obs 2 en moving from NW to SE with wpsns (E) Threw 2 gren and spotted fleeing en with 2 enon lite from tank. (F-M) Neg
		564		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HQ CO 7th Mar Perim Sct

DECLASSIFIED

59

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(B) 310330H (C-1) 967617 (C-2) 978612, 973607 (D) Perim Rec'd approx 14 rds suspected 81/82mm mort fire resulting in 5 USMC WIA (E) Fired counter mort on suspected en grids. (F) Neg (G) 5 USMC (2 Mess Hall, 1 7th Comm, 2 Comm plat) (H-M) Neg
310933H		565		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 310835H (C) 967598 (D) Swp force detected 1 M-26 AP mine w/trip wire det (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
310938H		566		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-3 (B) 310745H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 932606 (D) 1 VN civilian tripped 60mm HE AP mine resulting in 1 VN female KIA and 1 VN FEMALE WIA. (E) Treated WIA AT CP (F) 1 VN female (G) 1 VN female (H-M) Neg
311015H		567		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 310915H (C-1) 966598 (C-2) 973593 (D) Swp tm rec'd AW and SA fire fm an un known no of en. (E) Ret'd fire w/AW and SA. Called gunhips and en fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
311107H		568		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 311020H (C-1) 968588 (C-2) 960588 (D) Rec'd 3 rds SA sniper fire. (E) Ret'd fire and continued swp. (F-M) Neg
311203H		569		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CP 3/7 (B) 311140H (C-1) 916583 (C-2) 901568 (D) CP rec'd 5 82mm mort rds. (E) Returned counter mort fire w/3 batteries 105 and 81mm w/unl results. (F-M) Neg
311232H		570		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cbt (B) 311010H (C) 929654 (D) 928657 (D) Fd 1 60mm dud and 1 105mm dud at C-1 above. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
311522H		571		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cp 3/7 (B) 311445H (C-1) 915586 (C-2) 9056 grid (D) Rec'd 4 82mm mort rds. (E) Fired counter mort fire w/arty and 81mm mort. Results unobs. (F-M) Neg
312135H		572		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 312105H (C-1) 942587 (C-2) 946587 (D) Obs est en sqd w/pwps and rec'd 80 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire w/SA and AW and 81 HE. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
312250H		573		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 312130H (C-1) 948628 (C-2) 950628 (D) Obs 15 to 20 en on west bank of river. (E) Engaged en w/SA and 81mm HE. Searched area and fd 1 en KIA and K-44 rifle. Enemy believed to have fled to the s. (F-E) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (L) K-44 rifle (M) Neg
312320H		674		RF: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 CP (B) 312250H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 864491 (D) Rec'd approx 10 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire & en fire ceased. (F-M) Neg

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MES.
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY: <i>A. T. WACZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY: <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE: <i>1 MAY 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		<i>1</i> OF <i>7</i>		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>007</i>	<i>011625Z</i>	ACTION			<i>X</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
 BY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #383 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H

(A) DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
 2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
 4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH

DISTRIBUTION: ~~MARINES~~
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

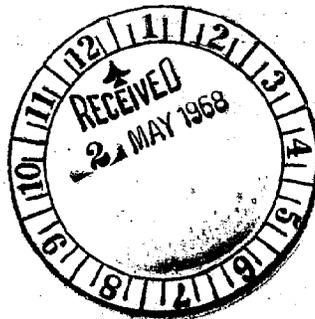
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

TAB-B Encl (2)

#383



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
							2 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:
 1. 010035H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 959684) REC'D 6 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. REC'D FIRE WITH M-79 AND S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES.
 2. 010800H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC FOR ENG (AT 950632) BULLDOZER DET 2 A/P MINES OF UNKNOWN TYPE. SEARCHED FOR FURTHER MINES W/NEG FINDINGS.
 3. 011045H CO B 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 934677) 1 USMC DETONATED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DEVICE. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 011107H.
 4. 011100H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 949631) FD A SERIES OF 8 A/P DEVICES CONSISTING OF 3/4 LB OF C-4. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 5. 011100H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 949638) DISCOVERED APPROX 4,000 LBS OF RICE, BURIED UNDER GROUND. AMTRAC# DISPATCHED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#383

(B)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WITH S-2 SCOUT TO GIVE RECEIPT TO PEOPLE FOR RICE. RICE TAKEN TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

6. 011515H CO C FTM OR (AT 887687) OBS 3 ENEMY W/SEVERAL HEAD OF CATTLE MOVING WEST. FIRED 105 FIRE MISSION W/NEG CASUALTIES OBS.

7. 011130H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 896663) FD 12 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 3'X2'X2'. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD.

8. 011735H CO C 1/7 FTM CMBT (AT 913701) PTL FD 1 M-14 WP RIFLE GRENADE UNDER A BUSH BESIDE TRAIL. WILL FORWARD GRENADE TO BN S-2 AND DESTROY.

9. 011945H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 906607) PTL OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING IN TREELINE INTO WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN AMB SITE. CALLED ARMY RECEIVING 105 HE/WP/ILLUM MISSION AT (AT 903675). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 8	
NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

10. 012100H CAP 2-1-3 PERIM SEC (AT 945697) WHILE SETTING UP E-8 GAS DISPENSER DET CORD PULLED ACCIDENTALLY. INFORMED CACO HQ. SENT PTL TO GIVE ASSISTANCE TO VILLAGERS IN GETTING THEM OUT OF GAS AREA.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#383

DECLASSIFIED

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

- (LATE ENTRY) 302350H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 2/7) CMBT BASE (AT 896821) REC'D 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE EAST FROM AN EST 4 ENEMY. (AT 908820) FIRED 81MM. PTL SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
- 011230H CAP 2-7-5 (AT 914869) SPOTTED 20 ENEMY RUNNING SW INTO HILLS. CALLED 81MM MISSION AND PURSUED APPREHENDING 1 ENEMY. WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO CACO HQ.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

383

15

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6	8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 302240H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865484) REC'D 2 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D S/A FIRE, 81 ILLUM AND VISUALLY CHECKED AREA (AT 863485) WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 302245H CO L 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914587) OBS 4 BAMBOO STICKS MOVING DOWN RIVER POSSIBLY BEING USED AS UNDERWATER SNORKELS. FIRED S/A AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. OBS STICKS GO UNDER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 302315H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) HEARD NOISES IN WIRE. THREW 1 FIRECRACKER GRENADE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. 010740H H&S CO RD SWP SEC SQD (AT 939581) FD 1 A/P DEVICE AND BLEW IN PLACE.
5. 010800H (FOLLOW UP TO 302315H) CO K FTM CMBT (AT 927527) SEARCHED AREA AT 010640H W/NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#380

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 010830H NBS CO FTM RD SWP (AT 960584, AT 960588, AT 964580) REC'D APPROX 40 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED 90MM, 50 CAL, AND S/A FIRED. CONTINUED ON SWEEP.
7. 011000H (FOLLOW UP TO 302245H) CO L FTM CMBT (AT 914587) CHECKED AREA AT 010700H W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
8. 011100H 3/7 CP (AT 914584) 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN (2) 57 RR RDS, 1 CHICOM, (1) 60MM HE, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED RDS.
9. 011245H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 863573) (AT 855568) VN MALE TURNED IN 1 M-26 GRENADE AFTER FINDING IT AT C-2. REWARDED VN MALE AND DESTROYED GRENADE.
10. 011330H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 853567, AT 853565) SPOTTED 5 ENEMY W/WPNS TAKING FOOD FM CIVILIANS. OPENED FIRE W/S/A KILLING 1 ENEMY, AND WOUNDING 2 OTHERS. DETAINED 2 PW (WIA'S WILL BE MED EVACED).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

383

73

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				ROUTINE
			INFO				DEFERRED

11. 011515H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT 914584) VN BOY TURNED IN
3 M-26 GRENADES. BOY REWARDED AND GRENADES DESTROYED.
12. 012015H CAP 2-2-2 PERIM SEC (AT 942582) REC'D 30 S/A
RDS FROM NE FROM AN ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY. RET'D FIRE W/50CAL,
5.56, and 30 CAL. CALLED 105 ARTY MISSION AND 81 HE. WILL
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#383

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>I. WARCZAKO/PI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>B. SAMPSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <i>1</i>	PAGES <i>OF 7</i>		
DATE <i>02 MAY 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR <i>036</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>021623Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<i>X</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: 00 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #384 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H (G)

A. DIV 0 3480-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MAR

4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MAR

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#384

FB

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 020830H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN (1)

155 DUD ILMUN RD AND (1) CHICOM GRENADE. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED ORDNANCES.

2. 020840H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 903684) WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT POSITION DISCOVERED (1) M-79 DUD ROUND. DESTROYED ROUND IN PLACE WITH C-4.

3. 020940H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 954620) DISCOVERED (1) TUNNEL 31-5* ALONG SONG YEN RIVER WHILE WORKING WITH CLEARING TEAM. TUNNEL WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY HEAVY FOILAGE. INSIDE TUNNEL FOUND (6) B-40 ROCKETS RDS WITH CHARGES STILL SEALED IN CANNISTERS, (220) CHICOM GRENADES, AND (1) 62 MM MORTAR ROUND. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH BULLDOZER AND FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2. CONTINUED SEARCH.

4. 021010H CO C 1/7 FTN OP (AT 087697) OBS 5 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS (AT 864677) WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING. ENEMY

~~STATIONARY WHEN OBS. CALLED IN 105 MM HE FIRE MISSION AND~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

384

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

OBSERVED 2 EMPTY PAIL. REMAINING EMPTY FLED.

5. 021615H CO D 1/7 SQD CIVT (AT 951665) DISCOVERED 15 SAND
BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING APPROX 350 LBS IN A HOONCH. PICKED UP
RICE AND WILL FORWARD IT TO HETU DUC DISTRICT HDQ.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#384

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012030H CO F SQD AMB (AT 915837) MOVING TO AMB SITE WHEN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY INITIATED ACTION WITH S/A FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AFTER 5 MINUTES AND WITHDREW IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. ONLY ENEMY OBS WAS WEARING BROWN UNIFORM. RET'D S/A AND MOVED TO RALLY POINT AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN. SQD REACTION FORCE FROM F 3 LINKED UP WITH F-32 AND RET'D TO POINT OF CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH AID OF 81 MM ILLUM. AMBUSH WILL REMAIN IN VIC REMAINDER OF NIGHT. FOUND (1) VC KIA AND (2) USMC KIA. LOST (1) US SHOTGUN #976785. ALSO FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE. USMC BODIES WERE EVACUATED TO A MEDICAL FACILITY BY VEHICLE.

2. 020715H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 2/7) PERLY SEC (AT 896821) M-79 SHOTGUN RD WAS ACCIDENTLY DETONATED BY A ROCK WOUNDING (4) USMC. ALL MEN WERE SENT TO 2/7 BAS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#384

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. 021800H CAP 2-8-3 SQD HECOM (AT 918828) REC'D FIRE FROM (4) VC WHILE ON PATROL. SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE KILLING (2) VC WHO WERE TRYING TO ESCAPE. ALSO WOUNDED (1) VC BUT WAS UNABLE TO FIND BODY IN HEAVY VEGETATION. CAPTURED (2) AK-47'S, (4) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) M-26 GRENADE, PROPAGANDA PAPERS, (2) BLK SHORTS, AND (1) GRAY SHIRT, (2) POUCHES, (2) PACKS AND (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS.

4. 021915H CAP 2-8-4 (AT 911833) OBS (20) VC MOVING IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. CALLED IN 81 MI MISSION. UNIT DID NOT OBS ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES. FLC INFORMED OF ENEMY MOVING INTO THEIR TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#384

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1. 020915H CO I SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 965584) FOUND (2) CHICOM GRENADES BURIED ON SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.
- 2. 020930H HQS 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 965584) FOUND (2) A/P MINES, (1) 60 MM HE RD, (1) 5LB BOX MINE BOTH RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.
- 3. 020955H HQS CO 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 964584) FOUND (1) 5LB BOX A/P MINE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.
- 4. 021040H HQS CO 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 915585) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) M-26 GRENADE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED GRENADE.
- 5. 021345H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CRBT (AT 952581) VEHICLE HAD A BLOWOUT AND REC'D 2-4 RDS S/A FIRE WHILE CHANGING TIRES. SQD REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED WITH TANK TO VEHICLE LOCATION AND ALSO REC'D 12-15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 952581). REC'D FIRE WITH S/A. VEHICLE PROCEEDED TO HILL 57. SQD SEARCHED AREA FINDING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

384

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY.

6. 021700H CO K VLT BRIDGE SEC F/O (AT 927527) OBS (3) ENEMY MOVING S TO N WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND CARRYING WEAPONS. CALLED 105 ARTY MISSION WITH VT IN EFFECT. OBS AREA WITH NEG FURTHER MOVEMENTS.

7. 021830H CO K PFB (AT 927527) OBS OBS (3) ENEMY WITH PACKS MOVING EAST. FIRED 106 RDS IMPACTING NEXT TO (1) ENEMY. OBS (1) BODY FOR (10) MINUTES. OTHER (2) ENEMY FLED TO THE EAST.

8. 022010H CO L FFM AMB (AT 919598) TOOK A PROX 100 RDS S/A AND 5 RDS 60 MM OR 81 MM RDS FROM THE WEST (AT 914598).

(3) RDS LANDED IN VILLAGE HOA DUAN (2) AND (2) LANDED NEAR BRIDGE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 11-79 RDS, S/A RDS, 81 MM WP AND HE RDS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVED AMB SITES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#384

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. d. Wargashow</i>	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 3 MAY 68	A. I. WARGAZAKOWSKI TOR/TOD	I. WASHINGTON ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF				
MESSAGE NR 052	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 031707Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #385 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 032400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY TERMINATED 031100H

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#385

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022100H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 955662) WHILE MOVING INTO AMB POSITION OBS 3 ENEMY (AT 954660) SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION MOVING IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. WHILE MOVING INTO AREA 2 ADDITIONAL ENEMY WERE OBS. OPENED FIRE ON THESE WITH S/A. SWEEP TOWARD RIVER FINDING 1 ENEMY KIA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH WHITE SHORTS AND BRUSH HAT. THEN OBS 5 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD RIVER STILL MOVING EAST. OPENED FIRE ON THEM WITH S/A. SWEEP RIVER AND FOUND 1 FEMALE KIA. SHE WAS WEARING BLK PJ BOTTOMS AND GRAY SHIRT, BUSH HAT AND HAD 1 PIECE OF CAMOUFLAGED CLOTH AROUND HER HAT. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA HAD NEG SIGN OF HEAVY CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY. FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 US FLASHLIGHT, CANDY, 1 RAIN-COAT, CAMOUFLAGE COVER, SMALL AMOUNT OF VEGETABLES, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 PACKS, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#385

⑤

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
						3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. 030700H (FOLLOW UP TO 022100H) CO D SQD AMB (AT 954660) FD 1 PACK, 1 PHOTO ALBUM, BOKLET OF INFO W/ SKETCH OF MAP ON BOOK, AND NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS. ALL FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
3. 030915H CO C FIM OP (AT 887687) SUFFERED 1 HEAT CASUALTY EVACED 030948H.
4. 031100H CO C SQD CMPT (AT 887688) MED EVAC ESCORT REC'D FIRE FROM (AT 853666). REQUESTED AC AND FIRED 105MM HE MISION.
5. 031155H CO C SQD CMPT (AT 906695) FD 1 DUD 60MM RD. BLEW IN PLACE.
6. 031200H CO C SQD CMPT (AT 917694) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING WEST W/1 AK-47 (AT 916694) FIRED 5.56 AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA FINDING WRITING MATERIAL, HAT, AND APPROX 30-35 FIGHTING HOES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

#325

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 030635H CO F SQD AMB (AT 924844) DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM
AP MINE
GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. BLEW IN PLACE.

2. 030900H CO G 2/5 OPCON 2/7 SQD CMT (AT 865758) FD 1 M-26.
MINE W/TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE.

3. 031920H CAP 2-8-4 SQD AMB (AT 905832) OBS 2 ENEMY ACROSS
RIVER (AT 905835). FIRED S/A AND 81MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#385

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022345H CAP 2-2-4 PFM AMB (AT 860571, AT 860574) OBS 30-35 ENEMY GATHERING W/WPNS. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 030100H CAP 2-8-4 (AT 906834, AT 905836) OBS 1 VC MOVING EAST. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. SWEEP AREA FINDING NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. VC BODY BELIEVED TO BE IN RIVER. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 030600H (FOLLOW UP 022345H) CO I SQD CMBT (AT 860574) SEARCHED AREA ^{W/177} W/NEG SIGN ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 030630H (FOLLOW UP 022010H) CO I SQD CMBT (AT 914598) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 031000H CO K OFF SWP (AT 910513) REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER RDS (AT 910514) REP'D 50 CAL AND 90mm.

6. 031130H CO K CO OFF SWP (AT 908512) REC'D 25-30 RDS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#385

(23)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (C) S/A FIRE (AT 915513) (AT 910507) (AT 906511) (AT 910515) RET'D 90MM, 50 CAL, 5.56, M-79 AND 81 HE/WP. CALLED ARMY MISSION AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND EXPENDED RDS.
- 7. 031320H CO K CP (AT 927527) REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. RET'D 50 CAL SILENCING SNIPER.
- 8. 031325H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) 1 VN BOY TURNED IN A BUTTERFLY MINE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED MINE.
- (C) 9. 031730H CO K 3/7^{PPB} BRIDGE SEC (AT 925527) REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FROM (AT 931523) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RET'D S/A FIRE
- (C) SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR CASUALTIES. MAN EVACED TO 3/7 BAS BY VEHICLE.
- 10. 032010H CO K 3/7 PPB BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) OBS 50 ENEMY CROSSING OPEN RICE PADDY (AT 933518) INTO TREELINE MOVING WEST. FIRED 81MM HE AND 90MM RESULTING IN 3^E ENEMY KIA. BODIES WERE OBS WITH ^{XENON} ZENON LIGHT FOR 10 MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#385

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#385

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. MARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY D. WESTWOODLAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 04 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 042035	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO				I			

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CO 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #386 PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 042400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MAR

4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) 032130H CO B 1/7 FTM AMB (AT 929699) OBS

COLUMN OF APPROX (20) ENEMY (AT 939696). UNABLE TO FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO FRIENDLY HAMLET. ALERTED UNITS, WILL MAINTAIN CLOSE SURVEILLANCE.

2. (LATE ENEMY) 032140H CO B 1/7 FTM AMB (AT 929699) OBS (3)

ENEMY VIC (AT 929691) FIRED S/A, ENEMY FLED NORTHWEST. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENEMY) 032150H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 957666) OBS

MOVEMENT WITH SEARCHLIGHT SCOPE (AT 957667) CALLED 105 MM HE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. (LATE ENEMY) 032220H CO L 3/7 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 907718)

OBS FLASHES OF UNK ORIGIN (AT 902721) FIRED 81 MM HE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG FINDINGS.

5. 040600H CO B 1/7 FTM AMB (AT 927697) (AT 916700) FTM OBS (5)

ENEMY IN OPEN MOVING EAST TO WEST, WEARING BIK PJ'S. CALLED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				DEFERRED

51. FM FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED OUT AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 040715H CO B 1/7 FM AMB (AT 927675) (AT 935675) PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 17 RDS S/A FROM AN ESTIMATED (3) ENEMY IN TREELINE TO THE EAST. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 040730H CO D 1/7 PER SEC (AT 934663) (1) VH BOY TURNED IN (1) M-79 RD AND (1) M-26 GRENADE. BOY REWARDED AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

8. 041400H CO B 1/7 SQD CHFT (AT 923678) SQD REINFORCED WITH PF'S ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED (6) ENEMY (AT 925678) AND (AT 923679). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND M-72. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NORTH. WILL FOLLOW UP.

9. 041442H CO C 1/7 FM CP (AT 887688) (AT 886678) OBS (3) VH BUILDING A SHELTER. CALLED 105 ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. 041450H FOLLOW UP TO 041400H CO B 1/7 SQD (+)
 (AT 923678, AT 923679) SEARCHED AREA AND FD THE VILLAGE
 DESTROYED, WITH REMAINS OF STOVES. RECEIVED 6 RDS OF
 SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 934680) AND RESP'D S/A FIRE.
 FD SPENT AK-47 CARTRIDGES. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
 CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 032030H CAP 2-8-4 SQD AMB (AT 913835) OBS ONE SAMPAN MOVING NORTH. FIRED S/A ON SAMPAN AND TWO ENEMY FLED EAST. SEARCH OF BOAT REVEALED ONE HAT, (2) SANDALS, AND (1) PONCHO.

SUNK SAMPAN WITH TWO M-26 GRENADES. FORWARDED CLOTHING TO BN S-2.

2. 041200H CO F 2/7 YTM (+) COMB SWEEP (AT 921838) FOUND A CHICOM GRENADE A/P W/ WIRE W/ PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. DESTROYED A/P DEVICE.

3. 041950H CO H SQD AMB (AT 907833) SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT OBS IN TREE LINE. THREW FRAGS AND FIRED M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. CONTINUED TO AMB SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 040040H CAP 2-9-2 SQD AMB (AT 865486) CAP REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGERS THAT (3) ENEMY HAD CUT PERIMETER WIRE, AND ENTERED HAMLET. (AT 868497) DISPATCHED SQD TO HAMLET AND FOUND WIRE HAD BEEN CUT BUT FOUND NO ENEMY. FIRED 81 MM HE ON POSSIBLE ROUTES OF ESCAPE. SEARCH AND INTERROGATION REVEALED NEG INFORMATION.

2. 040730H H&S CO 3/7 ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 955579) FOUND (1) 30 LB BOK COMPOSED OF AMATOL WITH 11-25 FUZE. BLEW IN PLACE.

3. 040900H H&S CO 3/7 ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 955583) FOUND (1) 35 LB BOK MINE COMPOSED OF AMATOL AND 11-25 FUZE. TANK ON SWEEP BROKE DOWN. RECEIVED 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE. DESTROYED MINE. VEHICLE RETRIEVED TO HILL 37. DID NO RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEFINITE TARGET.

4. 040945H CO K 3/7 PPB (AT 927524) (AT 922523) PPB RECEIVED APPROX (10) SNIPER RDS. FIRED 81 MM MISSION HE/MP AND RETURNED S/A FIRE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 041040H CO L 3/7 OPCON 1/7 SQD GIBT (AT 938619) SPOTTED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN A TREELINE. FIRED (3) M-79
FIRE CRACKER RDS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES. GOOD COVERAGE OF SPS HOOED TARGET.

6. 041520H CAP I 3/7 CBMT BASE (AT 877577) (AT 868554) OBSERVED
(5) ENEMY IN TREELINE WITH SLIP'S GLASSES, WEARING BLK PJ'S
AND CARRYING (1) WEAPON. FIRED 81 IN MISSION AND OBSERVED (3)
BODIES FOR (10) MINUTES.

7. 041800H CAP 2-2-3 (AT 942582) ONE TANK HIT A MINE APPROX
40 TO 50 LBS AND BLEW OFF LEFT TRACK. AFTER TANK HIT MINE AN
EST 1 ENEMY WAS SHOOTING AT TANK. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
CAP 2-2-3 DISPATCHED A FMV + FOR SEC. TANK FIRED 90MM HE AND
50 CAL RDS AT SUSPECTED SNIPER POSITION. FIRE FROM SNIPER CEASED.
TANK WAS RETRIEVED TO CAP 2-2-2 FOR THE NIGHT.

8. 041815H CAP 2-2-1 CBMT BASE (AT 923563) ONE ~~BOY~~ BOY TURNED
IN 1 BUTTERFLY MINE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED MINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#386

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

9. 042050H CAP 2-2-2 SOD SEC (AT 942582) SPOTTED SUSPECTED
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN TREE LINE (AT 954577). FIRED 81MM MORTAR FIRE
MISSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#386

23



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i> A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 5 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP #387 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H

A. DIV G 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
 2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
 4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

387

23



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE		
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 041900H CAP 2-1-1 CP (AT 921724) MARINE WAS CLIMBING DOWN FROM TOWER IN PRIM WHEN A STEP CAME LOOSE AND HE FELL APPROX 15' STRIKING HIS HEAD. CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. MARINE SUFFERED POSSIBLE SKULL FRACTURE AND CONCUSSION. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 042025H.

2. 050005H CAP 2-1-1 CP (AT 921724) PF SPOTTED 2 ENEMY IN WIRE APPROX 50 METERS FROM BUNKER. ENEMY IN BLK PJ BOTTOMS. FIRED ON BUNKER POSITION WITH S/A. RET'D FIRE AND ENEMY FLED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 050120H CAP 2-1-2 (AT 930707) REC'D APPROX 40-50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK SIZE OF ENEMY. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. REQUESTED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

28

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-6)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ILLUM AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 050130H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944683) REC'D APPROX 500 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE. ENEMY ALSO FIRED APPROX (10) M-79 RDS AND (5) 60MM MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND RET'D FIRE. ENEMY RET'D 5 CHICOM GRENADES AND BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 050635H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943684) MARINE DEONATED UNKNOWN TYPE OF A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 NON EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT ⁰⁵0730H.

6. 050735H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 951682) MARINE DEONATED A PRESSURE/PULL TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT ⁰⁵0832H.

7. 050745H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943675) FOUND PILE OF DEBRIS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#387

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ON ROAD INDICATING POSSIBLE A/T MINE. ENGRS CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

8. 050815H CO C 1ST ENGRS SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 944678) FOUND 3 PILES OF DIRT ON ROAD 2' HIGH AND 3' DIAMETER. NO A/T DEVICES WERE DISCOVERED. CLEARED ROAD.

9. 050955H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 951682) FOUND 1 A/P MINE CONSISTING OF ONE G-RAT CAN FILLED WITH C-4. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

10. 051000H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 60MM HE DUD RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.

11. 051210H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 926678) REC'D ONE INCOMING M-79 RD FROM (AT 924680). SWEEP AREA AND VILLAGE FINDING NO PEOPLE BUT THERE WAS HOT CHOW ON THE TABLES OF HOOTCHES.

12. 051310H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 946648) FD ONE SIGN W/WARNING FOR PEOPLE TO STAY WITHIN VILLAGE AND NOT TO WANDER BETWEEN VILLAGES. WILL FORWARD SIGN TO BN S-2.

13. 051420H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 925664) FD ONE A/P DEVICE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CONSISTING OF 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AND CAMOUFLAGED W/BRUSH. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

14. 051500H CO D 1/7 PERIM SEC (AT 934664) VN BOY BROUGHT (1) 60MM HE DUD INTO GATE. BOY REWARDED AND RD DESTROYED.

15. 051545H CO C 1/7 FTM OP (AT 887687) FTM OP OBS 2 ENEMY W/GLASSES MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED 60MM MORTAR HE/WP MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

16. 051645H CO D 1/7 PERIM SEC (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 81MM HE RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#287

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 042115H CO H SQD AMB (AT 914829) SPOTTED 1 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER. FIRED S/A RDS KILLING 1 VC. ACTIVITY OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO SW AND CALLED 81 FIRE MISSION. MOVEMENT CONTINUED AND SECOND 81 FIRE MISSION CALLED. SECOND MISSION

W LANDED ON ACTIVITY. REQUESTED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. RESULTS: *1 KIA AND*
W 11 USMC WIA AND ~~4 KIA (USMC)~~ (4 EVAC AND 7 MINOR). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 042227H.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 042325H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 914839) APPROX 40 ENEMY APPROACHED AMB POSITION FROM THE NW (AT 914840).

PTL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY RESP'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W FIRE, B-40 ROCKETS, AND MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). ENEMY WITHDREW TO THE NW. FIRED 81 MM HE, AND AMB ON POSSIBLE ROUTES OF EGRESS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. 050215H CAP 2-8-2 (AT 902793) CP RECEIVED 30 INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. CALLED 81 MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

4. 050215H CAP 2-8-3 (AT 899821) CP RECEIVED 25 INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. CALLED 81 MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

5. 050215H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 2/7) (AT 898828) CP RECEIVED 20 MORTAR ROUNDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. FIRED 81 AND 60 MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

6. 050240H CO H 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 856768) OBS 4 TO 5 FLASHES VIC (AT 843792). REQUESTED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. FIRE WAS OBSERVED 7 TO 8 MINUTES. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 050600H CO H 2/7 PLT AMB (AT 856768) OBS 4 ROCKET FLASHES (AT 843792). CALLED ARTY MISSION. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#287

12

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. 051930H (FOLLOW UP TO 050600H) CO H 2/7 PLT OFFENSIVE SWP
(AT 848799) SEARCHED AREA AND FD 6 BUNKERS AND 9 ROCKET LAUNCH-
ING POSITIONS FOR 122MM ROCKETS BETWEEN BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE
4'X5'X5' AND 5-10 METERS APART. ALSO FD ACCESS/EGRESS ROUTE
ALONG STREAM (AT 848800)

9. 052025H CO F 2/7 PLT PERIM SEC (AT 909852) SIGHTED APPROX
2 PLTS OF VC RUNNING NE (AT 908853) TOWARD KIEM LIEN VILLAGE.
REC'D 81 HE MISSION. NOTIFIED CAP 2-8-5 OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#387

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 4th BN, 7th MARINES:

- (LATE ENTRY) 042235H CO L SQD AMB (AT 919598) OBS 8-10 LIGHTS MOVING IN TREE LINE EAST OF POSITION. APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER STARTED TAKING HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE AND (1) 60MM RD WHICH LANDED 40 METERS FROM BRIDGE. RET'D FIRE WITH M-79, S/A, 81MM HE RDS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
- 050150H CAP 2-9-2 (AT 864486) CP RECEIVED 250 S/A RDS AND (10) 60MM MORTAR RDS. CALLED 81MM HE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID. RESULTS WERE 1 USMC MINOR.
- 050150H 3/7 CP HILL 37 (AT 916585) REC'D 3 INCOMING MORTAR RDS BANDING BETWEEN HAMLET AND 3/7 PERIM. ALERMED WILL AND WENT ON 100% ALERT.
- 050200H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 962603) REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE, AND 10 RDS 60mm FIRE FROM (AT 967608). RET'D FIRE W/S/A, 60MM, AND 81 HE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 050200H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 877577) PERIM SEC REC'D (60)
60MM MORTAR RDS FROM VIC (AT 890582, AT 872581, AT 877584,
AT 875581, AT 880572) RET'D S/A, 81 HE AND ARTY FIRE.
6. 050215H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) CP RECEIVED APPROX 75-100
S/A RDS AND 5 SATCHEL CHARGES. CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION.
SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.
7. 050215H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 942582) CP RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS
W FIRE AND 500 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 75-100
ENEMY LOCATED AT (AT 943579) (AT 940580) (AT 940585). RET'D
S/A, M-79, M-60, M-72, 30 CAL, 50 CAL, AND 90MM. CALLED 81
MM MISSION AND ILL'N. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
8. 050215H CO I 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 877577) REC'D (16) 60MM
MORTAR RDS FROM (AT 872581). RET'D FIRE WITH 81 HE AND
OBS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 050215H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 864475) DUC DUC DISTRICT HEAD-
QUARTERS AND VILLAGE OF THANK MY (AT 857486) REC'D 60MM
MORTAR FIRE FROM (AT 858475). FIRED 81MM HE.
10. 050215H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 927527) REC'D S/A FIRE AND 3
SATCHEL CHARGES. 2 OF WHICH DETONATED. (AT 923524) RET'D
81 HE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES.
11. 050215H CO L 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 914577) REC'D S/A AND 60MM
MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC EVAC (AT 915575). RET'D S/A,
M-79. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
12. 050230H CO K 3/7 PFM OP (AT 931528) REC'D S/A AND SATCHEL
CHARGES FROM (AT 923524) RET'D 81MM HE AND S/A FIRE.
13. 050230H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 877475) REC'D 60MM MORTAR FIRE
(AT 863463). FIRED 81 HE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.
14. 050240H CAP 2-9-1 CP (AT 887473) PF POSITION WAS OVERRUN
BY THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 8 PF KIA. POSITION WAS RETAKEN
BY FRIENDLIES. CALLED IN ARTY 105 HE/VT ON POSITION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

15. 050250H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 867573) ENEMY APPROACHED CAPS POSITION FROM THE NORTH (AT 868574) AND WEST (AT 862572) FIRING B-40 ROCKETS AND S/A. FRIENDLY VILLAGE ALSO ^{took} CAUGHT FIRE. RET'D S/A, RIFLE GRENADES AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES, BUT FOUND MOST OF VILLAGE WAS DESTROYED. 1 VN CIVILIAN KIA AND 6 WIA.

16. 050300H CO I 3/7 PLT AMB (AT 885572) REC'D S/A AND 60MM FIRE FROM (AT 884579) RET'D FIRE KILLING 2 VC.

17. 050445H HAS 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 915581) REC'D 60MM OR 82MM MORTAR FIRE, RIFLE GRENADES, AND S/A FIRE FROM (AT 917572) ~~RECEIVED~~ IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 2 WIA MINOR. RET'D 50 CAL FIRE.

18. 050700H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 876574) VILLAGERS BROUGHT IN 1 PF WITH BROKEN ARM AND SHRAPNEL WOUND AND 1 VN CIVILIAN WITH ABDOMEN WOUND. CALLED MED EVAC.

19. 050730H (FOLLOW UP TO 050300H CO I 3/7 SQD CMET (AT 884579)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SEARCHED AREA AND FD THREE ENEMY KIA AND ONE ENEMY WIA.
 BROUGHT WIA TO ARMY DISTRICT ADVISOR WHERE HE WAS PICKED
 UP BY 9TH INF PERSONNEL FOR INTERROGATION. CAPTURED
 EQUIPMENT WAS 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES,
 3 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND ASSORTED AMMO.
 20. 050808H CO K 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) REC'D SPERADIC
 SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 SNIPERS (AT 927517, AT 923524) AO IN
 AREA ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE SNIPER.
 21. 050900H (FOLLOW UP TO 050215H) CAP 2-2-2 SQD SEC (AT
 942582, AT 951505) PTL CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS.
 A PF FD 1 CARTRIDGE BOLT WITH 1 BATTLE DRESSING AND 1 CHICOM
 GRENADE. PTL SAW WHERE VC HAD DUG IN. DESTROYED FIGHTING
 POSITION.
 22. 050900H (FOLLOW UP TO 050215H) COM^M 3/7 SQD (AT 857486,
 AT 858475) FD 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 WIA. NO WPNS WERE RECOVERED.
 WIA WAS MED EVACED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES*	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 23. 050930H (FOLLOW UP TO 051330H) CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 870580) FD 3 VC KIA AND 3 82MM MORTAR RDS.
- 24. 050955H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) 2 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN 1 VN GIRL SUFFERING FROM SEVERE HEAD WOUND. GIRL WAS WAKEN TO BAS.
- 25. 051015H CO K 3/7 SQD RD SEC (AT 923530) ROAD SWP REC'D 25 S/A INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. FIRED 30 CAL RDS, S/A, 90MM AND 106MM. FIRE CEASED AND ROAD SWP CONTINUED ON SWEEP.
- 26. 051030H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M-79 RD. REWARDED BOY AND RD DESTROYED.
- 27. 051040H CO K 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 927527) SPOTTED 3 ENEMY (AT 905519) W/WPNS WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING WEST. FIRED 106 ON TARGET. OBS 1 ENEMY FALL AND OBS BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.
- 28. 051110H CO K 3/7 CO CMBT BASE (AT 927527) REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 924528). FIRED M-79 FIRECRACKER. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

387

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

29. 051130H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 922577) 1 VN MALE TURNED IN 3
60MM RDS. VN REWARDED AND RDS DESTROYED.

30. 050800H TO 051200H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (LIBERTY
ROAD FROM HILL 37 TO HILL 55) RD S P RECEIVED SPORADIC SNIPER
FIRE DURING THE ENTIRE SWP OF THE RD. FD A/P MINE (AT 969584)
A/P MINE W/M-26 GRENADE (AT 969586), ROAD BLOCK AT (AT 969596)
MADE W/LOGS AND ROCKS, A/T MINE IN HALF TIDE WITH 10 LBS UNK
EXPLOSIVES AT (AT 969596), AND AN A/T MINE W/10 LBS
EXPLOSIVES (AT 969595). RETURNED FIRE W/S/A, M-79, 50 CAL,
81 HE, 90MM. CALLED HUTE GUNSHIPS AND DESTROYED ALL MINES IN
PLACE.

31. 051430H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 925586) OBS 1 NVA FLAG.
CHOPPER FLYING OVERHEAD STARTED TAKING S/A FIRE (AT 925588).
PEL NET'D FIRE WITH M-79, 81 HE, 105 HE. CHECKED AREA AND OBS
7 ENEMY HEADING NORTH. FD FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA.
DETAINED 1 BOY 10-13 WHO WAS FD IN THIS AREA. FIRED M-79
FIRE CRACKER AT FLEEING ENEMY WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

32. 051555H CO M 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 880480) REC'D 6-8 SUSPECTED
81 OR 82 MM MORTAR RDS (AT 883502, AT 845485). FIRED ARMY
MISSION ON ENEMY GRIDS.

33. 051825H CO K CMPT BASE (AT 923550H 6X6 TRUCK TRAVELING
SOUTH TURNED OVER AFTER LOOSING CONTROL. SENT SQD SEC FORCE
TO SCENE AND REQUESTED WRECKER. RESULTS WAS 1 USMC NBC (MINOR).
TRUCK TOWED TO HILL 37.

34. 051900H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 877577) PERIM REC'D 12 RDS OF
82MM MORTAR FIRE (AT 871553). OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES AND
RET'D 81 HE, 155 ARTY, AND 50 CAL FIRE. RESULTS WAS 1 USMC
WIA NON EVAC.

35. 051930H CAP 2-241 (AT 923563) SPOTTED AN UNK NO OF ENEMY
AT (AT 920565) AND (AT 917563) AND AN ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY AT
(AT 924565). RET'D 81 HE/WP AND S/A FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.

36. 051945H DAI LOC ARMY DISTRICT ADVISOR (AT 914561) ~~ARMY~~
~~ADVISOR~~ REPORTED PF'S IN CONTACT W/UNK ENEMY SIZE UNIT AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(AT 910559)^{and} (AT 915558) CALLED 81 THE MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

37. 052005H CAP 2-2-2 PERIM SEC (AT 942582) REC'D 5 SNIPER RDS FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY. (AT 940579) RET'D 50 GAL, 81 HE AND S/A FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. HEADQUARTERS CO, 7TH MARINES:

1. 050120-050315H HQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 970620) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE, AND UNK NUMBER OF S/A FIRE. ~~DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.~~

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WENTZKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHBURN</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF
DATE <i>06 MAY 60</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>061710Z</i>	ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		INFO				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #388 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H

1. DIV 0 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE *Open a Allen marker*

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE *- See note*

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES ✓

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES ✓

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES ✓

4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES ✓

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

25

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNCT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 051830H 1/7 CP (AT 923690) WOUNDED CIVILIANS CAME TO CP ON HILL #10 AND CLAIMED THEY HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTY FIRE VIC (AT 9267). NO FRIENDLY FIRE WAS IN THAT GRID SINCE 04 MAY 68. CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC FOR (2) VN CIVILIANS.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 051947H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 921675) SQD OBS (1) 81 MM OR 82 MM HE RD IMPACT APPROX 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. NO FRIENDLY FIRE WAS IN THE AREA AT THE TIME OF OCCURANCE.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 052045H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 92683) (AT 908695) OBS (6) ENEMY MOVING E TO W SETTING UP WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN L-SHAPED AMB. CALLED 81 HE MISSION AND OBS (3) ENEMY CARRYING 3 BODIES. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (3) DRAG TRAILS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 052240H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) RECEIVED (1) INCORPORATING MORTAR ROUND BELIEVED TO BE 60 MM RD LANDED (20) METERS OUTSIDE WIRE. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (LATE ENTRY) 052245H CO C 1/7 CP (AT 923690) (AT 915695) 60 MM H&I FIRE RESULTED IN (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. (LATE ENTRY) 052325H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) RECEIVED 5 RDS 81 MM HE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC. RECOVERED PIN ASSEMBLY WITH A CHARGE WIRE INDICATING ENEMY LOCATION (AT 889665) (AT 900666). SQDS SEARCHING AREAS FOR MORTAR SITES.

7. 060015H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 931642) SQD MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED (5) ENEMY. ENEMY FIRED 8 RDS S/A AND THREW (1) CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA NON EVAC. SQD OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 105 MM MISSION. SEARCHED A REA WITH NEG FINDINGS. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. 060100H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 931642) RECEIVED (2) INCOMING 81 MM RDS, RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA, NON EVAC. NO ACTION RETURNED DUE TO UNKNOWN BATTERY LOCATION.

9. 060300H CAP 2-1-3 CP (AT 945697) (AT 945695) RECEIVED INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED (10) VC. AFTER SMALL BRIDGE WAS BLOWN BY BOMB CALLED FOR 81 MM ILLUM AND RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. WILL CHECK OUT BRIDGE AND SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

10. 060700H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORTS 052240H, 052325H, 060100H 1/7 (AT 934663) THE 3 SUBJECT SPOT REPORTS ARE ERRONEOUS. MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED BY CO D CP WAS RESULT OF FRIENDLY 81 MORTARS FROM 1/7 CP. FDC ERROR IS THE SUSPECTED CAUSE. MATTER IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.

11. 060700H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 926659) FOUND 1 A/P DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

12. 060710H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 907693) FOUND 1 A/P DEVICE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

13. 060745H CO C 1ST ENG ROAD SWEEP TEAM (AT 942678) FOUND BRIDGE DESTROYED. WILL USE BY PASS AND BRIDGE WILL BE REPAIRED ASAP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#288

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. 060945H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 951664) HAD TANK DETONATE (1)

A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) KIA NON EVAC AND A TRACK BLOWN OFF TANK.

REWARD
REWARD SENT FROM HILL 55 TO TAKE TANK TO "B" COMBAT BASE.

15. 061015H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 943663) VN BOY TURNED IN CHICOM

GRENADE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED GRENADE.

16. 061115H CO B PLT SWEEP (AT 964664) FOUND 2 LBS TNT AND 2

MINES WITH 100 RDS S/A IN BRUSH. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

17. 061300H CO B 1/7 PLT SWEEP (AT 965664) FOUND (1) A/P DEVICE

CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

18. 061345H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 964669) BULLDOZER DETONATED

(2) FIVE LB BOX MINES CONSTRUCTED WITH BAMBOO. NEG DAMAGE TO BULLDOZER.

19. 061500H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 965669) EDGES WERE APPROACHED

BY ONE VN BOY WITH (1) DUD 60 MM HE ROUND. REWARDED BOY AND

DESTROYED ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) 052256H CAP 2-8-2 (AT 902795) SPOTTED 12 ENEMY

HEADING SOUTH. FIRED SA FOR THE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052130H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 863575) (AT 860575) OBS

15-20 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS APPROACHING AMB SITE FROM THE WEST.

OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED 105 ARMY MISSION. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND

(2) ENEMY KIA. REST OF ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE HEADED NORTHWEST.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 052240H CO K PFB (AT 925527) (AT 926328) SPOTTED

W

AN UN KN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING TOWARD PFB. FIRED 2 CLAYMORES WHILE WEEN
GOOD COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 052515H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 863575) (AT 861576) SPOTTED

APPROX (5) ENEMY MOVING IN AND AROUND SCHOOL HOUSE. RECEIVED S/A
FIRE FROM SCHOOL. FIRED 105 HE AND WP. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 052515H CO K 3/7 PFB (AT 927527) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT

TOWARD CHBT BASE, ALONG WATERLINE FROM EAST TO WEST. FIRED S/A AT
ENEMY BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. 060240H CAP 2-9-2 CHBT BASE (AT 865487) (AT 863497) RECEIVED

(3) 60 MM MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA MINOR. CALLED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#388

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

81. NEG EVIDENCE OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR.

6. 060600H (FOLLOW UP TO 052005H) CAP 2-2-2 SQD (AT 942582)
(AT 940579) FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 060600H (FOLLOW UP TO 052315H) CAP 2-2-4 SQD (AT 861576)
FOUND 2 CIVILIAN'S KIA'S AND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING WEST. REC'D S/A
FIRE WHILE SEARCHING AND SITE. RET'D FIRE AND PURSUED WEST RESULTING
IN (1) PF KIA.

8. 060630H CAP 2-2-3 CP (AT 928608) SEARCHED AREA SUSPECTED TO BE
MEETING PLACE FOR ENEMY (AT 925607) AND FOUND 1 M-26 MINE (A/P).
ALSO APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHO WERE FORWARDED TO BN 3-2.

9. 060630H (FOLLOW UP TO 051930H) CO K SQD (AT 925584, 924565,
924562) FOUND EVIDENCE OF FOOD IN PAGODA (AT 924562) AND POSITION
WHERE ENEMY WERE SETTING UP POSITION WITH SAND BAGS (AT 912559).

10. 060745H (FOLLOW UP TO 052315H) CO K SQD (AT 925587) FOUND
NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

11. 060815H (FOLLOW UP TO 052315H) CO K SQD (AT 926528) FOUND
NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12. 060830H HBS CO 3/7 ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 939784) DETECTED A 30 LB MINE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

13. 060930H CO K PLT OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 925527) OBS (2) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS. FIRED 81 HE WITH NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES.

14. 061615H CO I 3/7 REPORTING FOR CAP 2-2-1 (AT 888472) CAP 2-2-1 TOOK (20) 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS. REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. REC'D 81 MM HE AND 4.2 HE. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED.

15. 061800H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D (30) CARBINE RDS FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN TREELINE. REC'D 50 CAL RDS AND 81 MM HE. SGT SENT TO CHECK AREA AND REC'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE. PURSUED ENEMY TO (AT 942579) WHERE CONTACT WAS LOST. SGT PULLED BACK AND CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ROUTES OF EGRESS.

16. 061920H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925528) OBS (1) ENEMY MOVING EAST WEARING A PACK. FIRED 106 MM RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA. BODY WAS OBS FOR (10) MINUTES.

17. 061950H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 877577) REC'D 6-8 POSSIBLE 82 MM MORTAR RDS. REC'D WP/HE 105 MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#388

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

L. 060300H HDQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 973610) (AT 974610) RECEIVED 8

INCOMING MORTAR RDS. FIRED ARTY ON ENEMY LOCATION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#398

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 7 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>071620Z</i>	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1 MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #389 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
 2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

389

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
								2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

4. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCOM CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES,
EFFECTIVE 071320H

5. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCOM CO K 3D BN, 7TH MARINES,
EFFECTIVE 071320H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#389

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21J0-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 061400H TO 061500H FOLLOW UP TO 061345H

CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 962669) ENGRS UNCOVERED (1) 10 LB MINE, 10 M-14 MAGAZINES, 150 RDS 7.62MM, 10 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, ASSORTED PROPAGANDA, DOCUMENTS, AND 1 A/P MINE. FOWARDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 062020H 1/7 CP (TOWER WATCH) (AT 921690) OBS

16 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH (AT 920680) FIRED 106MM RR. REACTION FORCE SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 062130H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 904718)

OBS FLASHING LIGHTS, SIMILAR TO THOSE OF BURNING 81MM INCREMENTS (AT 902724 & 901727) FIRED 81MM HE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 070815H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 958677) BULLDOZER DETONATED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#389

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A/P DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). WIA WILL BE TREATED AT 1/7 BAS.

5. 070845H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 960677) BULLDOZER DEMONATED 2 A/P DEVICES MADE WITH 2 CHICOM G BINADES. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 2 M-16 MAGAZINES AND 10 RDS 5.56 IN BOMB CRATER. ALSO FD 1 CASE OF C-RATIONS. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

6. 070935H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 958676) FD 1 A/P MINE MADE WITH C-4, CAMOUFLAGED IN PIT. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

7. 071000H TO 071250H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 960677) (AT 962669) (AT 959677) (AT 958677) (AT 961676) CLEARING OPERATION TEAM UNCOVERED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 3 A/P MINES, 1 M-79 RD, 355 S/A RDS, 1 PLUM BOB, 3 PLUM BOB SCREWS, 1 M-14 MAG W/14 RDS, 1 GREEN POP UP, 1 M-1 CARBINE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, ASSORTED VN CLOTHING AND 1 2.75 ROCKET DUD. WILL DESTROY ALL ORDNANCES AND FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

8. 071231H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CMPT (AT 886711) 1 USMC BECAME ILL AND WENT INTO SEMI COMA. CORPSMAN DIAGNOSIS WAS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#387

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2140-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

POSSIBLE MALARIA. SECURED LZ AND REQUESTED PRIORITY MND EVAC.

COMPLETED AT 071317H.

9. 071500H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 939693) PATROL FD 1

155 DUD RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

10. 071700H CO B FLT SEC (AT 958675) FD 2 TUNNELS 15'X7'

WHICH WERE SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS AND DESTROYED W/
BULLDOZER.

11. 071730H CO C SQD AMB (AT 912686) OBS 1 ENEMY ENTER

PAGODA (AT 901683) PTL MOVED TO CHECK AND ENEMY FLED TO WEST.

12. 071745H CO B SQD AMB (AT 945687) FD 1 M-79 DUD. DESTROYED
IN PLACE.

13. 071755H CO B SQD AMB (AT 955689) FD BAG OF PERSONAL

ITEMS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

14. 071805H CO B SQD AMB (AT 956689) FD 2 AP MINES. DESTROYED

IN PLACE.

15. 071830H CO B SQD AMB (AT 964692) FD 1 AP DEVICE IN HOLE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#389

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DESTROYED IN PLACE.

16. 071910H CO D SQD PPL (AT 947669) 1 USMC WOUNDED BY ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 071940H.

17. 071940H CO B SQD AMB (AT 967688) MARINE DETONATED

1 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 072024H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#389

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 071325H CO F 2/7 PFM + CMBT (AT 911839) FD BLOOD STAINS AND BATTLE DRESSINGS. AT (AT 910840) FD SAMPAN WELL CAMOUFLAGED. AT (AT 917835) FD A SMALL CAVE. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED SAMPAN W M-26 GRENADE. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 062130H CP CAP 2-1-1 (AT 922560) REC'D 40 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 926568) RET'D 81 HE/WP. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 062150H CAP 2-9-1 CP (AT 865487) REC'D 6 RDS 60MM FIRE. (AT 860490) FIRED 4.2 HE AND ENEMY FIRE CEASED.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 062325H CAP 2-9-1 (AT 865487) OBS 6 BANGALORE TORPEDGES DETONATE IN WIRE, AND REC'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED WIRE FINDING NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES.
4. (LATE ENTRY) 062350H CO L 3/7 FTM AMB (AT 914577) REC'D 10 RDS OF EST 82MM FIRE, AND 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 916574) RET'D M-79 AND 81 HE FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
5. (LATE ENTRY) 062355H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS FLASHES FROM ENEMY MORTAR POSITION (AT 913563) CONDUCTED 81 HE FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

389

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MISSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 070001H 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 917581) ARMY ADVISOR REPORTED *DAI* LOC BRIDGE (AT 914578) REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND 20-30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 901555) RET'D 50 CAL AND 81 HE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. ARMY ADVISOR REPORTS 6 ~~BN~~ WIA. MEDICAL EVAC NOT REQUIRED. PF'S FROM DAI LOC DISTRICT HQ REPORTED TO CAP 2-2-1 TH'T FIVE ENEMY HAD BEEN KILLED BY FRAGMENTATION. ENEMY DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS WITH WHITE HEAD BANDS.

7. 070815H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) 1 VN BOY TURNED IN 1 CHIGOM GRENADE. BOY REWARDED AND GRENADE DESTROYED.

8. 070815H H&S CO 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 963582) (AT 967584) RECEIVED 3 SNIPER RDS. RET'D S/A AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

9. 071055H CAP 2-2-2 CMET BASE (AT 942582) (AT 927378) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M-16 MAG AND SAID THERE WERE 6 VC IN HAMLET LAST NIGHT. (HOAN-MY) ALL WERE ARMED WITH M-16 RIFLES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#389

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BOY WAS REWARDED.

10. 071140H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 959584) 2 M-54 TRUCKS FM 3/11 WERE TRAVELING EAST ON LIBERTY ROAD WHEN SECOND TRUCK DETONATED AN AT MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED AND MED EVAC CALLED. 1 USA DETONATED AN AP MINE WHILE SECURING LZ AND WAS MED EVACED TO HILL 55. ALL FOUR WIA'S WERE MED EVACED.

11. 071145H CAP 2-9-1 123D PF PLT (AT 888472) (AT 890480) PF POSITION RECEIVED (6) 60MM RDS. ARTY MISSION CALLED W/ GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. 071300H CO I 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 968607) (AT 963600) TOOK 1 INCOMING MORTAR RD AND 10 S/A RDS. RETURNED 60MM MORTAR FIRE.

13. 071825H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D 4 RDS S/A FROM (AT 940579) CALLED 81 HE FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

389

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 310-23A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		11 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON OPERATIONS:

GR-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY S. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 08 11 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081720Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #390 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS; OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

390

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- 5. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO A EFFECTIVE 081300H
- 6. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO G EFFECTIVE 081300H
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

390

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 072000H CO C SQD AMB (AT 897699) OBS APPROX 60 ENEMY (AT 909695) CALLED 81, 90, AND 106 MM RESULTING IN (8) VC KIA. OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS DURING FIRE MISSION AND SUBSEQUENT RECON BY FIRE.

2. 080100H CAP 2-1-1 CP (AT 916724) OBS APPROX (15) ENEMY (AT 915724) AND REC'D (20) RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 080103H 1/7 CP (AT 920690) REC'D (3) 122 MM ROCKET RDS RESULTING IN (7) USMC WIA (5 EVAC, 2 NON-EVAC). TOOK ACTION AGAINST POSSIBLE ENEMY LAUNCHING SITES, BY FIRING ARTY. NOW SEARCHING AREA AND WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. 080415H CO C SQD AMB (AT 898701) MARINE DETONATED (1) A/P DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 0835H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#390

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 080700H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 899704) MARINE DETONATED (1)

A/P MINE. MINE CONSISTED OF C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH C.4.

CALLED MED EVAC FOR (1) USMC WIA AND COMPLETED AT 080815H

6. 081000H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 895663) ROCKET INSPECTION TEAM

FROM 11TH MARINES CONDUCTED INSPECTION OF SUSPECTED ROCKET

SITES AND UNCOVERED; (5) LAUNCH SITES, (5) AIMING STAKES,

(2) 122 MM ROCKETS, INTACT WITHOUT FUZE, (1) CRATER FROM

ARTILLERY ROUND. DESTROYED LAUNCH SITES. ROCKETS TAKEN BY

11TH MARINES TEAM TO CP.

7. 081010H TO 081200H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956678) AND (AT 956670)

BULLDOZER DETONATED (2) A/P MINES, ONE BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM

GRENADE AND OTHER UNKNOWN. CONTINUED CLEARING OPERATIONS.

8. 081030H CO C 1/7 FTM OP (AT 887688) OBS (5) ENEMY SETTING

IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OP (AT 879679). CALLED 105 MM HE/WP/VT.

EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

9. 081230H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956678) ~~CLEARING~~ OPERATION

UNCOVERED (2) CAVES APPROX 10' LONG AND 20' LONG. SEARCH OF CAVES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#390

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

REVEALED (1) M-1 RIFLE AND (2) A/P MINES MADE WITH (2) 15 LBS
BLOCKS OF TNT CAMOUFLAGED IN A CAN WITH PRC-2 BATTERY AS
ELECTRICAL DETONATING DEVICE. DESTROYED BOTH TUNNELS WITH BULLDOZERS
AND A/P MINES DESTROYED WITH C-4.

10. 081300H CO B 1/7 FLT SEC (AT 956679) MARINE FROM ENGRS
WAS PROBING FOR A/P MINES AND DISCOVERED A 30 CAL AMMO BOX.
BOX EXPLODED WHEN PICKED UP BY MARINE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA.

11. 081855H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 941642) WHILE ON PATROL MARINE
BECAME ILL. CALLED IN MED EVAC WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 081925H.
(1) NBC EVAC.

12. 081930H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 949636) WHILE MOVING TO THEIR
AMB SITE SQD SPOTTED (2) VC 300 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH MOVING
SOUTH. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH
NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#390

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 081830H CO H 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 944774) ON ROUTE TO NIGHT

AMB SITE CORPSMAN SUFFERED PAIN IN LEFT SIDE OF CHEST. CORPSMAN

WENT INTO STATE OF UNCONSCIOUSNESS. SUSPECTED SLIGHT HEART ATTACK.

EMERGENCY MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 081855H. (1) USN MED EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#390

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 072325H CO L SQD AMB (AT 914577) OBS LIGHTS ALONG RIVER (AT 910570). FIRED M-79 FIRECRACKER AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. AFTER A FEW MINUTES, LIGHTS WENT ON AGAIN. FIRED M-79 AGAIN AND LIGHTS BLINKED OFF AND CAME BACK ON AND MOVED TOWARD TREELINE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 072345H CAP 2-9-2 (AT 865482) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 868492) NO FIRE REP'D DUE TO FRIENDLY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

3. 080045H CO I CMBT BASE (AT 964605) HEARD MOVEMENT IN WIRE ALONG RIVER (AT 966605) THREW M-33 AND MOVEMENT CEASED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 080720H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 868492) OBS (1) PLT OF ENEMY (AT 874498) MOVING NORTH. FIRED 81 MM HE MISSILE AND ENEMY MOVED TO (AT 878502) CONDUCTED ANOTHER MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG CASUALTIES.

5. 080930H CAP 2-2-2 CP (A T 942581) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) DUD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#390

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

81 MM ILLUM RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

6. 081015H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942581) VN BOY TURNED IN (1)

M-79 DUD ROUND. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

081300H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 941578) VN BOY TURNED IN (3) 81 MM

DUD ILLUM ROUNDS. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUNDS.

8. 081410H 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 917581) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) DUD

155 MM HE ROUND. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

9. 081700H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 927577) VN BOY TURNED IN (1)

81 MM DUD ILLUM ROUND. BOY WAS REWARDED AND ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

B. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#390

23



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 9 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	091650Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #591 PERIOD COVERED 090000H TO 092400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#081

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. CO A, 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MAR
- 6. CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3D BN, 7TH MAR
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 082140H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 904718) HILL 22 RECEIVED 10 INCOMING 60MM RD FROM (AT 095721) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 090805H (FOLLOW UP TO 082140H) CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FD (1) 60MM BOMB BRUSH AND 13 FUSE CAPS W/CHINESE MARKINGS. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

3. 091255H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD (AT 884715) FD ANMO CAN W/4 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 BLASTING CAPS, AND 2 TRIP FLARES. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

4. 091555H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) (AT 882712) SQD FOUND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE, 1 BOOK TO MAKE NVA ID CARDS, 10 LBS OF DOCUMENTS, BN NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS, PROMOTION STRIPES, NEWSPAPER STAMPED QUANG-NAM, (1) 250 LB BOMB IMPACT W/O FUSE, CIVILIAN CLOTHING, RED AND BLUE CLOTH, (2) 3'x4' CAVES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#391

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE-
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 AND DESTROYED DUD BOMB.

5. 091241H TO 091645H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 955681, AT 955683) ENGRS UNCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A METAL TCMB, 6' BELOW THE BECK, AND 1 B-40 ROCKET RD ON RIVER BANK. BLEW TCMB AND FORWARDED RD TO BN S-2.

6. 091930H FOLLOW UP TO 091555H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) PLT + (AT 882712) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 10 FIGHTING HOMES AND 2 SMALL CAVES 10' LONG AND 2 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED ALL CAVES WITH WITH 12 M-79 COFRAM RDS AND 5 M-35 GRENADES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

13

NAVAL MESSAGE-
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 20 BH, 7TH MARINES:

- 091230H CAP 2-8-3 SQD CMHT (AT 921621) PTL FD 2 CAVES. INSIDE CAVES FD 1 AK-47, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 20 PACKAGES OF CIGARETTES, VII CIGARS, 1 USMC UNIFORM W/COVER AND BELT, FRENCH AND VII DOCUMENTS, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 6 M-14 MAGS, 300 RDS 5.56, 4 PONCHOS, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 STAMP, 1 CIV TYPE TRANSISTOR RADIO. WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR TO BH S-2.
- 092055H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 2/7) BTRIM SEC (AT 899821) WITH SEARCHLIGHT ⁸¹⁴⁷ OBS 5 ENEMY SETTLING ON HILLSIDE. (AT 898836) FOUND 87MM, 60MM, AND 106 HR. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE-
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 082130H CO I PLT SEC (AT 968606) TOWER
SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN TRUCKLINE (AT 963601). FIRED 60MM, 81
MM AND S/A RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 082145H CO M CP CAP 2-9-1 (AT 888473)
CAP UNIT REPORTS ENEMY WERE PENETRATING PERIMETER WIRE.
FIRE MISSION CALLED. VT CALLED ON CAP UNIT. RF'S NOW
ARE IN CONTROL OF POSITION.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 081000H CO A 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CP (AT 925526)
SPOTTED 15 TO 20 ENEMY MOVING WEST ON RIDGE (AT 925483)
APPROX 15 MINUTES LATER SPOTTED 6 ENEMY MOVING WEST (AT
931493) CALLED IN FIRE MISSION ON BOTH SIGHTINGS RESULTING
IN 15 VC KIA.

4. 090430H CO L 3/7 FTM SEC (AT 914577) (AT 911574)
SPOTTED MOVING LIGHTS SOUTH OF BRIDGE. FIRED M-79 RDS W/

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. 090645H (FOLLOW UP TO 090430) CO I SOD (AT 941574)

SEARCHED AREA W/REG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 090745H CO I PIR OFF SWP (AT 970591) REC'D SNIPER S/A

FIRE FROM (AT 975590) REC'D S/A, A/W, M-79 AND B1 HE.

SEARCHED AREA W/REG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 090745H (FOLLOW UP TO 082405H CAP 2-2-2 SOD (AT 954589)

SEARCHED AREA AND PD BLOOD TRAILS (AT 940579, AT 942579,

AT 944578). TRAILS CHECKED W/REG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DETAINED 4 VN FOR QUESTIONING.

8. 091000H TO 091030H CO I 3/7 PIR OFFENSIVE SWP (AT 962605)

PTL OBS 4 ENEMY MALES (AT 958601) CROSSING RIVER. MINUTES

LATER ANOTHER ENEMY APPEARED WITH MPN AND WEARING BLK PJ'S.

TWENTY MINUTES LATER PTL OBS 1 VN MALE LOADING BUNDLES INTO

SMALL BOAT. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND ENEMY MOVED INTO

TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH REG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 091550H CO M 3/7 FTM OP (AT 889472) OBS 6 ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, WHO APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP A POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION (AT 891499). CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION ON ENEMY.

10. 091630H CO M 3/7 FTM OP (AT 889472) OBS 4 ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS, AND RIFLES MOVING NE (AT 893513) CONDUCTED 105MM RE MISSION. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.

11. 092100H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 875476) HEARD LOUDSPEAKER (AT 883477) TELLING ARVN AND PFTS TO JOIN VC AND AMERICANS TO GO HOME. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO LOCATION IN FRIENDLY VILLAGE THU-BON (5).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		9	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO 7TH MAR:

1. 091312H HQ CO SQD OFF (AT 973625) PD 1 105 AND 1 155

DUBS. HELM IN PLACE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#391

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. MARCIAYOWSKI		DRAFTED BY D. WICKHAM		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 13		
DATE 10 OCT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	101815Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REP #392 PERIOD COVERED 100001H TO 102400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. CO A ~~1ST BN, 7TH MARINES~~ CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#392

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (w) 6. CO G ~~23 BN, 7TH MARINES~~ CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39~

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 092015H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 894703) MARINE
DETONATED TWO M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A/P MINES RESULTING IN
(3) USMC WIA (EVAC. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 2105H.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 092130H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 949637) OBS (2)
ENEMY THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE (AT 949640). OPENED FIRE WITH
S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.

3. 100555H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 924694) OBS (1) BOAT (AT 924686)
FIRED S/A AND OBS (1) ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD
TRAIL AND BOAT.

4. 100655H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 896703) (1) USMC DETONATED A/P
DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA
EVAC. CALLED AND COMPLETED PRIORITY MED EVAC 100751H

5. 100655H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 909666) SQD FOUND (1) A/P
MINE CONSISTING OF (2) CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

13

#392

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 100715H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 954678) WHILE RETURNING TO CP DISCOVERED (1) FOOT TRAP CONSISTING OF HOLE (1) FOOT DEEP WITH FRICTION TYPE A/P DEVICE WITH 1/2 LB C-4. DESTROYED A/P DEVICE IN PLACE.

7. 100745H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 943663) (1) VN CHILD BROUGHT (1) M-26 GRENADE TO CP. REWARDED VN CHILD AND DESTROYED ROUND.

8. 100900H TO 101700H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956685) (AT 955684) (AT 957685) BULLDOZER DESIGNATED A/P DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA NON EVAC. WHILE PLOWING UP AREA, BULLDOZER UNCOVERED (7) A/P MINES, (1) 122 MM ROCKET WARHEAD, (1) M-16 MAG WITH 12 ROUNDS, AND (1) MAG FOR AK-47. BANDAGED WIA (MINOR) AND FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

9. 101000H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 943663) (1) VN CHILD TURNED IN (1) M-16 MAG WITH (9) ROUNDS. REWARDED CHILD.

10. 101245H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 899689) DISCOVERED (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH C-4. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#392

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5	OF 13	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 101500H CO D 1/7 CP (A T 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 60 MM HE ROUND. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

12. 101615H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956686) BULLDOZER DUG UP (1) A/P DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

13. 101640H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956685) BULLDOZER DUG UP CAVE AND FOUND (3) K-44'S WITH (5) ROUNDS EACH AND (20) 122 MM WARHEADS, AND 30 M-1 ROUNDS. ALL WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

14. 101700H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956685) BULLDOZER UNCOVERED 900 RDS 30 CAL AMMO IN BOXES OF 30, 18 BAR MAGS, 20 RDS IN EACH AND CLAYMORE MINE NVA TYPE. ALL PACKED IN WOODEN BOXES AND ALL NEW AND BURIED IN GROUND. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

15. 101920H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 956664) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, SPOTTED (2) A/P MINES, ONE WAS M-26 IN TREELINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL 15 METERS AWAY AND CHICOM WITH TRIP WIRE BOTH BURIED HALF WAY IN GROUND AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. WILL BLOW IN PLACE AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#292

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

16. 102100H CO L 3/7 OPCON 1/7 PEB (AT 905717) OBS LIGHTS 200 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER. DISPATCHED PTL TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND STRIP OF CLOTH CONT. GUNPOWDER MADE INTO ROPE APPROX 3' LONG ROPE WAS LAYING UNDER BRUSH. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

17. 102120H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 937626) WHILE SETTING IN AMB SINE, SPOTTED (2) ENEMY MOVING TOWARD RIVER. OPENED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING (1) VC KIA APPROX 15 YEARS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING SWEET POTATOES AND BEANS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#392

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 092030H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 917842) PBL HAD MEETING ENGAGEMENT WITH APPROX (1) ENEMY SQD (AT 916841). PTL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. ENEMY FIRED (12) B-40 ROCKETS AND S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NORTHWEST. FIRED 106 MM AND 105 MM ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) CHICOM GRENADE AND (1) AK-47 MAG. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

2. 100100H CAP 2-8-4 CP (AT 907834) REC'D ⁽¹⁵⁾ 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM (AT 905835). FIRED (12) ROUNDS (81) MM HE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

3. 100300H CAP 2-8-4 CP (AT 907834) CALLED IN GUNSHIPS TO COVER AREA OF PREVIOUS MORTAR SITES (AT 905835). GUNSHIPS ENTERED AREA (AT 903837) AND REC'D (5) ROUNDS S/A FIRE. CALLED 81 MM HE MISSION AND GUNSHIPS FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

4. 100415H 2/7 PERIM SEC (AT 940288) REC'D (5) RDS. FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#392

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM (AT 946793) DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF ENEMY TARGET.

W 5. 102041H CO G(2/5 OPCON 2/7) SQD AIB (AT 883800) AIB SIGHTED APPROX (5) ENEMY. FIRED S/A AND M-79. ENEMY RET'D S/A AND BROKE CONTACT. FIRED 81 MM ON ROUTE OF EGRESS. SUSTAINED (1) USMC VIA MIBOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#392

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

W

1. (LATE ENTRY) 081930H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) BRIDGE SECURITY
(AT 927527) (AT 925513) OBS (5) ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST WITH
PACKS. FIRED 106 RR AND OBS (2) ENEMY KIA FOR (10) MINUTES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 091600H CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 BRIDGE SECURITY
(AT 927527) (AT 923478) OBS (25) ENEMY MOVING WEST WITH PACKS
AND WEAPONS, WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS. FIRED 106 RR MISSION AND OBS
(6) ENEMY KIA FOR (10) MINUTES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 092040H CO L 3/7 FTM OP (AT 914577) OBS LIGHTS
MOVING IN TREELINE ALONG RIVER (AT 915574). FIRED M-386, M-79
ROUNDS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

W

4. (LATE ENTRY) 092210H CO M 3/7 REPORTING FOR PF PLT (AT 887472)
PF PLT ENGAGED UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. (AT 895475). FIRED S/4
~~IN BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT~~
AND 81 ILLUM. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.

5. (LATE ENTRY) 092210H CAP 2-9-2 SQD AMB (AT 865488) SQD MADE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

13

#392

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		10 OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE (AT 865489). FIRED S/A AND 81 ILLUM. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 100006H 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 915582) REC'D (15) RDS 82 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM (AT 899559) FIRED 81 HE ON POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE.

7. 100000H CO L 3/7 FTM OP (AT 914377) REC'D 20-35 RDS 82 MM MORTAR FIRE AND 250-300 ROUNDS A/W FIRE FROM (AT 914574). REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE (4 FIRECRACKERS). AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. 100600H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 860571) TWO VN CIVILIANS CAME TO CAP 2-2-4 WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS, CLAIMING TO HAVE RECEIVED THEM WHEN VC THREW (1) CHICOM GRENADE INTO HOUSE. CIVILIANS WERE TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND FTM (+) DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT VILLAGE. UPON CHECKING VILLAGE FTM WAS TOLD THAT VC HAD BLOWN UP (2) HOUSES AND BURNED A 3RD HOUSE, RESULTING IN (1) VN CIVILIAN KIA.

9. 100815H 7TH ENGR ROAD SWEEP (AT 922565) ROAD SWEEP FOUND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39 ~

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		11 OF 13			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(15) SMALL BAMBOO STAKES ALONG SIDE OF ROAD WITH PROPAGANDA

PAPERS ON THEM. TURNED PAPERS INTO 3/7 BN S-2.

10. 101030H CO M 3/7 CP AN HOA (AT 875475) (AT 886510) SPOTTED APPROX (60) ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST TO WEST. FIRED 155 MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF MARCH AREA. OBS (6) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. UNABLE TO OBS ENEMY DUE TO TERRIAN FEATURES.

11. 101030H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 848566) (AT 846566) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS COMING OUT OF TREELINE. FIRED S/A AND VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

W 12. 101000H CO G 2/7 (ORCON 3/7) SQD CMT (AT 905524) (1) USMC DETONATED (1) A/P MINE AND PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNK ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN (2) USMC KIA. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

W 13. 101450H CO M 3/7 (AT 879472) (AT 893513) SPOTTED (20) ENEMY WEARING ^BYLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE OBSCURING RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#392

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	12	13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. 101830H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY (AT 948584) FIRED 50 CAL AND 81 MM HE. CHECKED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND (1) M-26 GRENADE. DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE.

W 15. 101920H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) ^SENEMY BASE (AT 925527) SPOTTED APPROX (10) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND PACKS IN COLUMN MOVING WEST TO EAST. FIRED 106 RESULTING IN (2) ^{VC} _A KIA. REMAINDER OF COLUMN DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. OBS BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.

16. 102020H CO H CP (AT 874476) CHOPPERS DEPARTING AIR STRIP REC'D 100 ROUNDS A/W FIRE. FIRED WP AND HE 81 ROUNDS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

17. 102030H CO L FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) REC'D (1) 82 MM ROUND FROM (AT 911574) FIRED M-79 ROUNDS, 3/7 TOWER FIRED 50 CAL ROUNDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

18. 102030H 5/7 CP (AT 921577) DAI LOC DISTRICT HDQTRS REC'D APPROX (7) ROUNDS 82 MORTARS. REC'D 81 AND 105 MM ROUNDS AND 50 CAL RDS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

13

#392

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	13 OF 13			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

W

1. 100955H ^{CA} CO 7TH MARINES (AT 963609) (1) USMC TRIPPED A/P
MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC
AT 101005H.

W

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:
^{CA}
GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

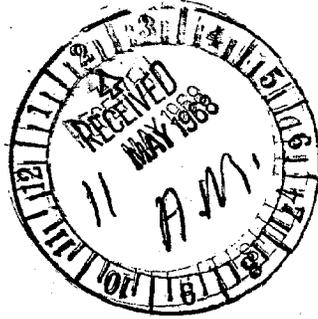
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#392



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 11 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 111630Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #393 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. PLAT GO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
 2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 3. CO G 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
 4. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#393

[Redacted]



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 6. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102010H CO C SQD AMB (AT 914671) SPOTTED

12 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH W/WPRS (AT 913667). CALLED ARTY MISSION.

ONE RD WAS SMOKE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA.

MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 102125H.

2. 110945H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 908718) 2 VN BOYS

TURNED IN 1 ~~4~~ DUD ILLUM RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.

3. 111000H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 956686) FD 4 CAVES 3'X3'X8'

ONE CAVE WAS REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. FOURTH CAVE APPEARED

TO BE A COMPLEX. SEARCHED AREA AND CAVES FINDING NEG EVIDENCE

OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. ENGRS DESTROYED CAVES WITH BULLDOZER.

4. 111130H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 943663) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M79

DUD RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.

5. 111200H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 954682) ^{M-422} ~~JEMP~~ DETONATED 1

UNK TYPE A/T MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

W MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1350H. (Casualties were from 1st ENGR BN.)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 110630H TO 110700H FOLLOW UP TO 102041H CO G 2/5 POPCON
- 2/7) SQD CMBT (AT 883800) FD BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102200H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 863573) REC'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 862571, AT 865574) RET'D M-16, M-79, AND RIFLE GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 102200H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 922563) TOWER OBS 4 ENEMY W/STARLIGHT SCOPE (AT 923555). FIRED 81 HE/ILLUM AND A/W FIRE FROM TOWER RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.
3. 110600H TO 110700H FOLLOW UP TO 102200H CAP 2-2-1 FTM CMHT (AT 923555) FD NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. FD 1 BLOWN CURVE AT (AT 923543)
4. 110930H CO M 3/7 FTM CP (AT 899472) (AT 893513) OBS 11 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. FIRED 106MM RR RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.
5. 110940H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 863573) APPROX 30 ENEMY APPROACHED POSITION AND FIRED 50 RDS S/A, AND THREW 30 CHICOM GRENADES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

INTO REFUGEE VILLAGE (AT 860572) RET'D S/A, AND REACTION

FORCE WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA. FD 1 SPIDER HOLE AND DESTROYED ^{Same} ~~IT~~.

6. 111325H CO M 3/7 FTM OP (AT 898472) OBS 15-20 ENEMY

MOVING WEST TO EAST DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES (AT 893513).

7. 111510H CO M 3/7 FTM OP (AT 899472) OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING

N/E W/PACKS AND RIFLES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (AT 891511)

FIRED 105MM HE, UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

8. 111530H 3/7 CP HILL 37 (AT 916583) ONE AP MINE WOUNDED

2 VN CHILDREN (AT 930595). CHILDREN BROUGHT TO BAS HILL 37.

MEDEVACED 2 CHILDREN TO MEDICAL FACILITY.

9. 111630H CO M 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 889472) OBS 20 ENEMY W/

PACKS AND WPNS (AT 893513) FIRED 106 RR RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA.

10. 111740H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 876477) RECEIVED INTELL REPORT

FROM DUC DUC (D) THAT A GROUP OF ENEMY WERE LOCATED AT

(AT 890480). CONDUCTED 81 HE FIRE MISSION ON GRID. COULD

NOT OBS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#393

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 111745R CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) FLT SEC (AT 927527) OBS 5
ENEMY (AT 948497). FIRED 155 HE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		8	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#393

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. W. [unclear]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>S. SANDSON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <i>12 MAY 68</i>	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>121800Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<i>I</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #994 PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 122400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

6. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

394

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#394

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 120050H CO B 1/7 SQD SEC (AT 958688) FOUND (1) C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND RIGGED AS A/P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 122700H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD RECON (AT 960724) FOUND (15) FIGHTING HOLES BUILT WITH SANDBAGS WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN BUILT BY MARINES. ALSO FOUND (2) CHICOM GRENADES (DATED 1967) DESTROYED GRENADES.

3. 121730H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 904718) 4 VN BOYS FD (1) 60 MM ILLUM RD, (1) M-26 GREN, (1) PENCIL FLARE, (83) M-16 RDS AND (4) M-14 RDS. VN BOYS BROUGHT AMMO TO CO L POS. DESTROYED AMMO WITH C-4. REWARDED BOYS.

4. 121847H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 898674) FD (1) 105 MM HE DUD RD WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4 AND CONT ON PTL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#394

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE EVENING) 112040H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 2/7) SQD AMB (AT 917816)

VN MAN WALKED INTO AMB AND WAS APPREHENDED AND RETURNED TO CO CP FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#394

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 112130H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 2-4
ENEMY ON ROAD. (AT 923552) APPEARED TO BE LAYING MINES.
CONDUCTED 81 HE/WP FIRE MISSION. OBS (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
WILL CHECK AREA. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND POSITION THAT APPEARED
TO BE POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 115550H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 3 ENEMY
IN GRAVE YARD (AT 924563) FIRED S/A, M-79 AND OBS (1) ENEMY
FIRE. ORDERS MADE NORTHEAST. FIRED 81 HE ON ROUTE OF EGRESS.
WILL CHECK AREA. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE
POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. ALSO DETAINED (1) DEATHS.
3. 120925H CO M 3/7 (AIRBORNE) G-130 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W
FIRE (AT 087481) WHILE MAKING LANDING APPROACH. BOTH WINGS
PENETRATED, LOSING GAS. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED DUE TO LACK OF
DEFINITE TARGET.
4. 123015H CO M 3/7 SQD CMT (AT 065494) OBS (5) ENEMY MOVING
SOUTH TO NORTH WITH HEK PJS AND CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#394

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

W FIRED 105 ARTY MISSION ON EN BU RESULTS WERE OBSCURED BY TERRAIN FEATURES.

5. 121900H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 926528)
OBS TWO COLMS OF EN APPROX (18) EACH. ONE MOVING WEST AND ONE MOVING EAST WEARING GRN UTILITYIES AND CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106 MM HE AND OBS (6) EN KIA. OBS BODIES FOR (10) MINUTES.

6. 121930H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 926528)
OBS (15) EN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST. FIRED 106 MM HE AND OBS (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND OBS (3) BODIES FOR (10) MINUTES. (3) VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

394

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 112125H HDQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT 970622) REC'D

6 TO 8:305 ON 1538ROUNDS. GREATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AT FIRST

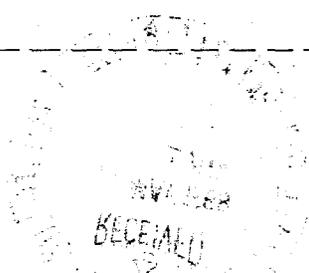
LINE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

OP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#394

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 13 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	131845Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP ⁵395 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROCK
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROCK
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
 2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 3. CO G, 2d BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
 4. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#395

(B)

Recd 140215H

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 6. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 7. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO I 3D BN, 27TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 130700H
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#395

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 130100H CAC02-1 CP (AT 919689) REC'D 150-200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 928686, AT 927689). FIRED ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
2. 130100H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944683) OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING (AT 942681) AND REC'D 300 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 942678). REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
3. 130115H CAP 2-1-2 CP (AT 930707) REC'D 100-200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 934707, AT 928703 & AT 920709). REC'D S/A FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
4. 130700H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 918699) DISCOVERED (1) 122MM ROCKET MOTOR THAT HAD BEEN LYING THERE FOR SOME TIME, IN HIGH GRASS. ALSO FD 3 HOLES 4"X4"X1" THAT HAD NOT BEEN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#395

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

USED RECENTLY. FORWARDED ROCKET MOTOR TO BN S-2 AND DESTROYED HOLES.

5. 130845H 1ST ENGR RD SWP (AT 944673) FD (1) 15-20 LB BOX MINE. BLEW IN PLACE. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

6. 131115H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 899699) DISCOVERED (1) 120MM ^{MOTOR} ROCKET APPROX 1 MONTH OLD CAMOUFLAGED W/BRUSH. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

7. 131905H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 943677) TRUCKS RETURNING TO CP REC'D A/W FIRE AND 1 B-40 ROCKET RD 100 METERS TO THEM¹² (AT 942677) WEST FROM AN UNKNOWN NO OF ENEMY, RESULTING IN 2 VN CHILDREN KIA. RET'D S/A FIRE AND CONTINUED TO CP. MED EVACED 2 VN CHILDREN AT 132054H.

8. 132010H CO C SQD AMB (AT 893685) WHILE IN AMB SITE PTL OBS FLASHING LIGHTS (AT 878685). CALLED 105MM MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#395

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 130215H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 2/7) CP (AT 899821) OBS FLASHES FROM MORTARS (AT 882798). FIRED 8TH HE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

395

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 122035H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 2 ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO LAUNCH A SATCHEL CHARGE AND REC'D APPROX 60 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 914563). RET'D V/A FIRE, AND 81MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 SATCHEL CHARGE AND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 130015H DAI LOC ARMY ADVISOR (AT 915580) COMPOUND REC'D (30) 82/60MM MORTAR RDS FROM (AT 9056) AND 100 15 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 WIA MINOR (1 USA, 1 USMC). 1 HUT DESTROYED AND 2 VEHICLES DAMAGED. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND .50 CAL. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

3. 130030H CO L 3/7 PLE BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) REC'D APPROX (20) 82MM MORTAR RDS AND 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 911574) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. FIRED 81MM AND .50 CAL. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

4. 130030H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS MORTAR FLASHES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#395

(B)

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
								7		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(AT 923550). FIRED 81MM HE AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG

EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 130030H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D 200-250 RDS S/A
FIRE (AT 940579). RET'D S/A, M-79, AND 81 HE. ENEMY FIRE
CEASED.

6. 130035H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 863573) REC'D 3 CHICOM GRENADES,
AND 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 861573, AT 867576). RET'D S/A
FIRE AND GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED
AREA W/NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 130050H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS ENEMY SETTING FIRE
TO PHU LOC (2) (AT 917563). FIRED 81MM HE ON ROUTES OF
EGREES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA AND
FD 2 SATCHEL CHARGES AND DESTROYED SAME.

8. 130220H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 875475) REC'D (3) 60MM MORTAR
RDS FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM HE ON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

395

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		8	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

9. 130720H HES CO 3/7 RD SWP (AT 928579) FD 1 FIN ASSEMBLY

OF 60MM MORTAR RD WITH A 5 LB BOX MINE UNDER IT. BLEW IN PLACE.

10. 130745H C P 2-9-2 FTM (+) CMVT (AT 865487, 865497)

PF'S REC'D 75 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY

WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE (AT 869491, AT 870490, AT 867498).

RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND M-79'S. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO
SEARCH AREA. ENEMY FLED NORTH.

11. 130925H CO M 3/7 PFM SEARCH (AT 860468) BRIDGE AT

(AT 860468) WAS BLOWN AT APPROX 130300H. ENCR'S ESTIMATED
4 DAYS FOR BY PASS AND 10 DAYS FOR COMPLETE REPAIR.

12. 130945H CO M 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 878477) PERIM REC'D 10
S/A RDS. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

13. 131100H CO I CMVT BASE (AT 878576) (AT 866554) OBS 20
ENEMY MOVING WEST INTO TREELINE, DRESSED IN BLK AND KHAKI'S
WITH WPNS AND CAMOUFLAGED PACKS. FIRED 105 HE MISSION W/
GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TERRAIN FEATURES OBSCURED RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

3

395

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. 131400H CO M 3/7 PLT SEARCH (AT 871474) C-130 REC'D

W S/A FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LAND (AT 877477). FIRED 106 RR.

SEARCHED AREA AND REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 864484). RET'D

S/A AND 105MM. CHECKED AREA AND DETAINED 1 MALE VN AND FD

1 KHAKI UNIFORM AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARD GEAR TO S-2 AN HOA.

15. 131655H CO M 3/7 FTM CP (AT 899472) OBS 10 ENEMY (AT

894502) W/PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED 105 HE RESULTING IN 1

VC KIA.

16. 131840H CO I CP (AT 878576) REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE

(AT 861555) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC (PRIORITY). - RET'D

81MM HE, AND CALLED 105 ARTY MISSION. COMPLETED PRIORITY MED

EVAC AT 131925H.

W 17. 131845H 3/7 CP (AT 917584) HILL 37 REC'D 6-7 82MM MORTARS^A

(AT 930592, AT 933591) RESULTING IN 1 KIA & 4 WIA EVAC.

FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

18. 131915H CAP 2-2-4 PERIM SEC (AT 863573) PF'S WERE HANDLING

AN M-26 GRENADE WHICH DETONATED KILLING 1 PF AND WOUNDING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

395

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		OF		
						10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4 OTHERS. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 131950H.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#395

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 14 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	†	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	141750Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #396 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

A. DIV @ 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#396

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	8			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

W 6. CO I 3D BN, 27TH MARINES CONTINUES ^{UNDER} OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
 W 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO B EFFECTIVE 141000H.
 W 8. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES ^{RE} ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO I FROM CO 7TH MARINES
 EFFECTIVE 141000H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

396

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 132205H CO D SQD AMB (AT 945634) HEARD

LOUD TALKING (AT 944637) FIRED 61 HE, NOISE CEASED. SEARCHED

AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 141827H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 914710) POINT MAN

TRIPPED BEAR TRAP. TRAP WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. NEG INJURIES

SEARCHED AREA OUT WITH NEG FINDINGS. WILL FORWARD TRAP TO S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ED BN, 7TH MARINES

No Contact

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

396

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

- W 1. (LATE ENTRY) 132235H CAP 2-9-2^{CP} (AT 889472) REC'D AW & SA FIRE FROM (AT 905474, & 890478) FIRED 60 & 81 HE. EN FIRE CEASED
- 2. (LATE ENTRY) 132330H CO I SQD AMB (AT 867574) HEARD (1) SHOT AND INVESTIGATED FINDING (1) MARINE KIA FROM ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE.
- W 3. (LATE ENTRY) 132335H CO NCP (AT 875475) ARMY ADVISOR AT AN HOA REPORTED BRIDGE (AT 867468) BLOWN. FIRED 81 VP. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BRIDGE HAD BEEN BLOWN (AT 862468).
- 4. 140145H CAP 2-2-1 SQD AMB (AT 923563) OBS MOVEMENT AND HEARD NOISES (AT 916561) REQUESTED FIRE MISSION 105 HE/WP. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
- W 5. 140155H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 923528) REC'D (1) SATCHEL CHARGE ^{FROM (AT 921538)} RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. FROM (AT 921538) RET'D FIRE WITH 81 HE. WILL MED EVAC WIA. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED, EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#386

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 140630H CAP 2-2-3 SQD AMB (AT 934604) PF DETONATED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS AN AP MINE. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC FOR (1) PF WIA. COMPLETED AT 0700H.
7. 141514H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 877478) REC'D (5) INCOMING 60 MM RDS. (3) OUTSIDE WIRE, (2) INSIDE WIRE. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. FIRED 81 MM HE ON EACH EN POSITION (AT 894486) (AT 882793).
8. 141530H CO N 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 861473) ENG CHECKED OUT INTEL REPORT OF MINES IN VIC AND FOUND (2) BOX MINES ~~100~~ LBS EACH DESTROYED IN PLACE.
9. 141715H CO I 3/7 PLT OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 972602) REC'D AW AND SA FIRE, AT SAME TIME (1) USMC TRIPPED (1) 60 MM AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) WIA (EVAC). RET'D FIRE WITH LAAW'S, SA RDS, M-79 RDS AND CONDUCTED 105 FIRE MISSION. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 141750H. MSG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
10. 141815H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLT SEC (AT 925527) REC'D (4) RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC. FIRED SA AND 81 MM FIRE MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#396

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 141845H CO I 3/7 PLT SEC (AT 970603) OBS (5) ENEMY DRESSED IN MIXED PJ'S (AT 971603) WITH WEAPONS TRAVELING EAST. FIRED SA AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

12. 141915H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLT SEC (AT 925527) OBS (3) ENEMY DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS (AT 929503) WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AND MOVING EAST. FIRED 106 HE AND OBS (1) ENEMY TO FALL. OBS ENEMY BODY FOR (10) MINUTES. (1) VC KIA

13. 141922H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) USMC ATTEMPTING TO FIRE WP RIFLE GRENADE. GRENADE WENT OFF ON RIFLE RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA (2) EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND (1) MINOR. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC FOR (2) USMC WITH BURNS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

296

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 140125H HDQ CO ^{RELIM} PRM SEC (AT 965616) REC'D 10-11 HRS 82
MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 3 WIA MINOR FROM (AT 978608), RET'D
4.2 AND 81 BE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#396

Reed 150130H

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 15 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151745Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CDR 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #397 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

A. DIV O 5480-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

2. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MAR

3. 3D BN, 7TH MAR RESUMES OPCON OF CO K AS OF 151800H.

4. 2D BN, 7TH MAR CHOPS OPCON OF CO A 1/7 TO 3D BN, 7TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

397

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. CO B CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MAR

6. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CHOPS OPCON OF CO I 3D BN, 27TH MAR TO

~~3D BN, 7TH MAR~~

7. PLAT CO B 1ST BN, 7TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MAR

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#397

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. THE EN, 7TH MARINES

1. 150050H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 957683) SPOTTED 6 EN W/WPH MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION (AT 957684). FIRED M-79 RDS AT EN. EN FLED FROM AMB. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

2. 150700H CO C SQD AMB (AT 907701) DISCOVERED 1 AP KINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 150700H (FOLLOW UP TO 150050) CO B SQD SEARCH (AT 957684) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 154300H CO L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CPT (AT 885713) MARINE DET 1 AP DEVICE CONSISTING OF M-26 GREEN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 151425H.

5. 154900H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 931646) PD 1 ARROW MADE OF STONES POINTING IN DIRECTION OF HILL 41 15' LONG, POINTS 5' LONG. DESTROYED ARROW.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

3

#397

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY		OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 15205H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 999665) OBS 2 EN W/STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING TOWARDS AMB POSITION. EN CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND WEARING BCK SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT. ENGAGED EN AT 75 METERS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A NE DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA AND FD NOE EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

397

(75)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

N. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#397

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142305H CAP 2-9-2¹ CP (AT 888472) REC'D BV, AV AND SA FIRE AND APPROX (10) 60MM MORT RDS (AT 886473). FIRED 87MM COUNTER MORT FIRE.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 142305H (FOLLOW UP TO 142305H) CAP 2-9-2¹ CP (AT 888472) DUC DUC (D) REPORTS CONTACT MADE W/ENF CO OF BN REYN W/LOCAL GUERRILLAS RESULTING IN 11 PF KIA, 16 PF WIA AND EST 15 EN KIA.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 142310H CO H 3/7 CP (AT 876476) REC'D APPROX 5 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS (AT 886473). FIRED 87MM COUNTER MORT FIRE.
4. 150805H CO I 3/7 PLE SWP (AT 979603) REC'D AV FIRE FROM (AT 988805) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA EVACED. REC'D SA, AV, M-79, AND 87MM HE.
5. 150830H 3/7 CP (AT 917578) BAI LOC REC'D (3) 81/82MM MORT RDS IN VIC ARMY ADVISOR HQ WOUNDING 6 PF'S FROM GRID SQ

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#397

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(AT 9055, AT 9056, AT 8955). REC'D COUNTER MORT FIRE AND
AMTK. PPTS MED EVACED.

6. 151330H GO M CP (AT 875475) HEL REC'D SA FIRE WHILE LEAVING
AN HQA AIRSTRIP. FIRED 8:PM HE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NO FINDINGS.

7. 151400H GO L 3/7 PFT BRG SCTY (AT 913508) REC'D SA FIRE FROM
EST 5 IN FIRING ON PERSONNEL WASHING ALONG RLY RESULTING IN 1
PT KIA. SENT PFM TO PURSUE IN FLEETING NW.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#397

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
							DEFERRED

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 151925H HQ CO 7TH MAR SQD SCPT (AT 988625) 1 USMC DET UNK

TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. COMPLETED MED

EVAC AT 1815H.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

397

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. I. VANZAROWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>16 MAY 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>263</i>	<i>161736Z</i>	ACTION			<i>X</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BIT REP #398 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H

(A) DIV @ 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO L (-) EFFECTIVE 161400H ✓
(Corrected) *3D BN 170001Z*
2. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO G, EFFECTIVE 160900H ✓
3. CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
4. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
5. CO I, 3D BN, 27TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

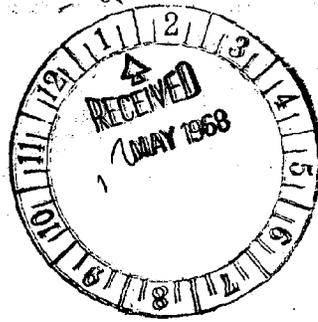
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#398

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

W 6: PLAT CO B, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH

MARINES

7: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO H (-) EFFECTIVE 161400H

4: SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#388

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 152200H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944683) REC'D (3)

RDS 81/82 MM MORTAR FIRE, 10-15 RDS M-79, AND 200 RDS SA FIRE

FROM AN UNK NUMBER OF EN (AT 941681, 940681, 945682, 944681)

RET'D 81 MM ME ILLUM, M-79, AND SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND

(1) EXPENDED M-79 RD AND (3) M-16 RDS. ALSO FD (3) 60 MM TAIL

ASSEMBLIES AND B-40 ROCKET FRAGMENTATION IN COMPOUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#398

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

W B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

No contact

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#398

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFID.

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT~~

1. ^{3D} 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 161100H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CMPT (AT 942591) PATROL MADE CONTACT

WITH 20-25 EN WITH ^{W/PO'S} AW'S (AT 943592). REC'D APPROX 200 RDS

RESPONDING IN (2) USMC WIA (MINOR). RETURNED FIRE KILLING (1)

EN. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. EN FLED NORTH. CHECKED AREA

FD (1) VC KIA, (1) CARTRIDGE BLEW, (5) M-16 MAGS AND (1) M-16

RIFLE, (3) CHICOM GRENADES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

2. 161145H 3/7 PER SEC (AT 917578) DMI LOC (B) REC'D (5)

INCOMING 60 MM RDS (AT 902700). RETURNED FIRE WITH 81 MM HE

AND 105 HE ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION.

3. 161145H CO I 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 963603) PICKED UP (1) 36 YR

OLD MALE VCS IN WHITE PJ'S. TURNED DETAINEE OVER TO IPT.

4. 161145H CO I 3/7 CMPT BASE (AT 887585) DETAINED (1) VN MALE

APPROX 35 YRS OLD BECAUSE HE HAD (2) ID CARDS. FORWARDED VCS TO

BN S-2.

5. 161145H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 873475) AIRCRAFT LEAVING STRIP REC'D

~~15 TO 25 RDS OF SA FIRE AND 30 RDS AW FIRE. REC'D FIRE WITH 81 MM HE.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#398

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 161500H CO I 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 964597) REC'D SA FIRE AND M-79 RDS RESULTING IN (1) KIA AND (1) WIA EVAC FROM (AT 964596). REF'D SA, AV AND 60 MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF EN CASUALTIES. MED EVACED PERSONNEL TO RAS HILL 55.

7. 161605H CO M 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 873473) AIRCRAFT REC'D SA FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LAND. FIRED 106 RR ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION (AT 879507)

8. 161915H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 923523) OBS (2) EN WITH PACKS AND WPNS (AT 929503) FIRED 106 RR HE RESULTING IN (2) VC KIA.

9. 161920H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 923523) OBS (5) EN IN TRENCH (AT 925512) FIRED 106 RR RESULTING IN (4) VC KIA.

10. 161940H 3/7 CP REPORTS DAI LOC REC'D (3) RDS MORTAR VIC ARMY ADVISOR HDQTS (AT 917577) FIRED 81 ILLUM AND PF'S CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#398

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. I. MARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY S. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE 17 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	17 18 54 Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #399 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

A. DIV @ 3480.1A
PASSED OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK *terminated to 27th marine*
EFFECTIVE 171910H IAW CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 171246Z MAY 68

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D BN (-) 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 171330H

2. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D BN (-) 27TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 171200H

3. 7TH MARINES CHOPPED 3D BN (-) 27TH MARINES TO 27TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#399

13

CONFIDENTIAL



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

Cu...

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

EFFECTIVE 171910H

- W 4. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CHOPS ^{AD} CO G 2D BN, 7TH MARINES, CO A, 1ST
BN, 7TH MARINES, CO I, 3D BN, 27TH MARINES AND 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
COMMAND GROUP TO 27TH MARINES 171910H
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#399

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5: SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1: 170705H CO D 1/7 CP (AF 943663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) CHICOM GREEN. REWARDED BOY. DESTROYED GREEN.

2: 170705H CO B 1/7 SQD CMPT (AF 958679) DISCOVERED (1) AP MINE CONSISTING OF A C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

w 3: 171215H CO B 1/7 CP (AF 935689) WHILE FAM FIRING, MARINES HAD 1 DUD M-79 RD. CONT FIRING AND DUD EXPLODED RESULTING IN (1) USMC MINOR. SENT MAN TO BAS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#399

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 162300H CO F 7TH AMB (AT 924844) FB (1)

AF DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#399

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 162120H CAP 2-9-2 (AT 867486) CBS (10)

EN (AT 869492). FIRED 81 MM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 162230H CO L SQD AMB (AT 898580) CBS (10)

W

EN (AT 898581). FIRED SA, AW, COFFRAN GREN AND EN RET'D SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG FURTHER EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

3. 171245H CO I (-) 3/7 CMET SWP (AT 975603) REC'D (25) RDS

SA FIRE FROM (AT 976601). RET'D M-79, AND SA FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED.

4. 171330H CO I (-) 3/7 CMET BASE (AT 982602) REC'D (50) RDS

SEMI AW FIRE (AT 985606). RET'D M-79 AND SA FIRE.

5. 171625H CO I 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 976576) REC'D 300 SA AUTO RDS

AND (5) 60 EN RDS. RET'D SA, M-79. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 4.2

MORTAR HE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#399

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. W. Wozniakowski</i> H. W. WOZNIAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE 18 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181621Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #400 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H

A. DIV @ 3490.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: COMMENCE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST 190600H

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) 7TH MARINES CROPPED 3D BN (-) 5TH MARINES TO 27TH MARINES
EFFECTIVE 180615H

(2) 27TH MARINES CROPPED CO G 2D BN, 7TH MARINES, CO A 1ST BN
7TH MARINES AND 3D BN, 7TH MARINES COMMAND GROUP TO 7TH MARINES
EFFECTIVE 181400H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#400

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		CHECKED BY				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

W (3) 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CHOPPED CO L TO CO 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE

181200H

W (4) 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CHOPPED CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES, CO G 2D

BN, 7TH MARINES, AND PLAT CO K TO 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE

181300H

W (5) CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#400

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

W(1) 180635H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 937717) MARINE

TRIPPED AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC.

W(2) 180930H C ENGRS SQD SEC (AT 942673) FD (1) AP DEVICE

CONSISTING OF M-26 GREN. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

W 3. 181800H CAP 2-1-1 (AT 935715) APPROX (1) PLT OF EN ^ITRIED TO
ASSASSINATE VILLAGE OFFICIAL RESULTING IN (1) VN CIVILIAN KIA.

PF'S RET'D FIRE AND CAP 2-1-1 SENT A SQD REACTION FORCE AND JOINED
PF'S. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (2) VC KIA WEARING GRN SHORTS AND SHIRTS,
ALSO CAPTURED TWO AK-47'S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#400

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6
B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 180500H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 921843) MARINE TRIPPED AP
DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC TO BAS.

2. 180900H CAP 2-8-2 SQD CMBT (AT 914819) ENEMY IN SPIDER HOLE
FIRED AK-47 WOUNDING PF WHO WAS MED EVACED 180910H. ENEMY

w
PURSUED BY FIRE, WITH NEG FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

400

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BDE, 7TH MARINES,

1. (LATE ENTRY) 172055H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 878577) REC'D (2)

INCOMING 60 MM RDS. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED. NO FIRE RETURNED
DUE TO LACK OF TARGET.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 172210H CO L 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 879563) REC'D

(2) INCOMING 60 MM RDS, (AT 885553) FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE
WITH 81 MM AND 105.

3. 180030H CO L CP (AT 878575) OBS 18 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS

(AT 829559) FIRED 105 HE RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

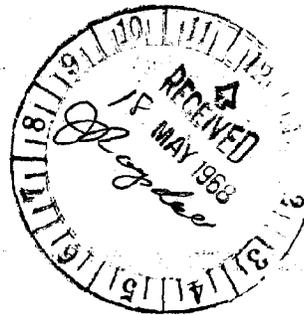
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

400

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WISZAKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 4				
DATE <i>19 MAY 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 4				
MESSAGE NR <i>302</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>191613Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #401 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO G 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH

MARINES

3. PLAT CO K CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

401

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

13 190900H CAP 2-1-5 SQD CMET (AT 947666) FD (2) SATCHEL CHARGES

AND (1) AP MINE OUTSIDE PERIMETER. DISARMED CHARGES AND DESTROYED

AP MINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#401

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 191910H CO E CP (AT 898828) REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 60 MM MORTARS
(AT 880840). RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON POSSESSION, ENEMY FIRE
CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

401

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4	4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 191520H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) (AT 918578) REC'D APPROX 10 RDS

82 MM MORT RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA, (2) EVAC AND (1) MINOR.

W

AT THE SAME TIME ADVISOR AT DAI LOC REPORTED RECEIVING (6) RDS

82 MM MORT RESULTING IN (1) PF WIA (MINOR) AND (1) USA WIA (MINOR).

(AT 9056) (AT 9055) (AT 8955). FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE WITH 81 MM

AND 105 HE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 191555H.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#401

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMBOON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 20 MAY 68		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	2016548	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #402 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

RESUMED OPCON FROM
2. ~~1ST~~ BN, 7TH MARINES CHOPPED CO G 2/7 TO ~~1ST~~ BN, 7TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 201300H.

ASSUMED OPCON OF FROM
3. ~~2ND~~ BN, 7TH MARINES CHOPPED CO E TO ~~2ND~~ BN, 7TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 201300H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#402

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4: 3D BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON PLAT CO K FROM 1ST BN, 7TH

MARINES EFFECTIVE 201300H

4: SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#402

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY.	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SMALL UNIT CONTACT

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 191805H CAP 2-1-1 CP (AT 922720) REC'D 81 MM

WP RDS RESULTING IN (4) VN CIVILIANS WIA. CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 191854H.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 192110H CAP 2-1-2 CP (AT 930707) PERIM REC'D

(10) RDS OF SA FIRE. RET'D FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 192330H CMD GRP B MAC V COMPOUND (AT 929689)

REC'D (1) 81 HE RD FROM (AT 933683) RESULTING IN (1) BUILDING DESTROYED. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

4. 201715H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBF (AT 890713) (1) USMC TRIPPED M-26

AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 201828H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

402

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

w **B. 20 00, 7TH MARINES**

No contact

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#402

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 200940H HBS CO 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 968584) VEHICLE REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS SA FIRE (AT 964588). RETURNED SA FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM WP/HE MISSION.

2. 200900H CO I 3/7 CBPT BASE (AT 878567) OBS (1) EN WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING WEST (AT 867531). FIRED 81 MM HE RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

3. 201120H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 877475) OBS (1) EN FIRING AT AIRCRAFT (AT 881482). FIRED 106 RR AND SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA. SQD REC'D (10) RDS SA FIRE AND RET'D FIRE. SWEEP AREA FINDING SPENT CASINGS, AND DETAINED (3) VN MALES. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

4. 201820H CO K 3/7 PFB (AT 927527) OBS (3) ENEMY IN GRAY UNIFORMS MOVING WEST. FIRED 106 RR RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA. BODY OBS FOR (10) MINUTES.

5. 201920H CO K PFB (AT 927527) SPOTTED 20 TO 30 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS, WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS MOVING EAST TO WEST AND WEST TO EAST. ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST CARRYING BODY. FIRED 105 FIRE CRACKER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#402

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND HE RESULTING IN (1) KIA. OBS BODY FOR (10) MINUTES.

6. 201930H CO K 3/7 PPB (AT 927527) OBS (2) ENEMY DRESSED
IN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST. FIRED 106
RR RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA. OBS BODIES FOR (10) MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#402

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 200225H HDQ CO SQD AMB (AT 958632) MARINE DETONATED AP DEVICE
RESULTING IN (1) USMC MED EVACED AT 200325H.

W 2. 201130H HDQ CO 7TH MAR REGT (AIRBORNE) US ARMY AIRCRAFT ^{REPORTED} REC'D ^{UNB}
(3) HBS SA FIRE (AT 945615). NO FIRE RET'D.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#402

25

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. T. MANDRAKIS		DRAFTED BY B. A. MILLER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6		
DATE 21 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 21/6538	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/T, 2/T, 3/T, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #403 PERIOD COVERED 210000H TO 212400H

- A. DIV 0 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MANGLUKE THRUST
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MANGLUKE THRUST
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS
 - 1. CO H () CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 - 2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 - 3. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

403

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 4			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3. BOMB VICT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 202050H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) BGD AMB (AT 952665)

MARINE DECOMATED AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA AND (1) USMC WIA (BVAO).

2. (LATE ENTRY) 202130H CAP 2-1-2 SQD AMB (AT 955705) REC'D

30 SA HRS FM UNK NUMBER OF EN (AT 955704). REP'D SA, M-79, M-78, AND M-26 GRENADES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 202305H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) BGD AMB (AT 950676)

HEARD NOISEMENT AND REC'D 25 HRS SA FIRE FM SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST.

RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA BVAO. REP'D SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 202340H.

4. 211045H. CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD GRET (AT 953664) COM TRIPPED

AP DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENA RESULTING IN BRAG WOUNDS TO COM.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#403

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

N. TO HQ, 7TH MARINES

L. ELIZON CO F 2/7 PIT BRIDGE SEE (AF 928841) OBS (L) SANPAN

MOVING EAST. ALERTED USN PTL BOATS AND PTL BOATS APPREHENDED

LOCAL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#403

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0. 30 HR, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) 22000H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT IN ABANDONED VILL (AT 916563). FIRED 81 MM HE, SA AND M-72'S. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 211500H CO H&S 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 914506) VN BOYS TURNED IN (5) 60 MM ILLUM RDS AND (1) 81 MM ILLUM RD. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED RDS.

3. 211830H CO K 3/7 PER OP (AT 927527) OBS 20-30 EN WITH RIFLES AND WEPS, DRESSED IN ASSORTED UNIFORMS MOVING EAST IN TREELINE. HALF OF THE EN WERE WOMEN. FIRED 105 HE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. REMAINING EN FLED INTO TREELINE. BODIES WERE OBS FOR (10) MINUTES.

4. 211905H 3/7 CP (AT 918583) CH-46 MADE AN EMERGENCY LANDING AT HILL 37. CHOPPER HAD TAKEN MORTAR AND SA FIRE, WHILE RESUPPLYING WERE IN ALLEN BROOK. TAIL SECTION WAS DAMAGED. CH-46 WILL REMAIN AT HILL 37 UNTIL EXTRACTED.

5. 211930H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) (2) EN DRESSED IN BLK CARRYING WEPS MOVING WEST. FIRED 106 HE. OBS (1) BODY FOR (10)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#403

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MINUTES. OTHER ENEMY FLED WEST.

6. 212030H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) REC'D (5) INCOMING B-40
ROCKET'S AND 25 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA MINOR.
REC'D SA FIRE, M-79 AND LAAMS. CONDUCTED BY MM HE/ILLEGH MISSION.
AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

7. 212055H 3/7 CP (AT 917583) WILL 37 REC'D (6) BY MM MORTAR
RDS RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA, (2) EVAC AND (1) MINOR. FIRED
COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 105 HE ON POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

403

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES
 1. (LATE EVENING) 202735H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES SQD CONTACT (AT 975977) WHILE SEARCHING AREA VIC (AT 975906) IN RESPONSE TO A USUAL, RELIABLE SOURCE REPORT OF ENEMY PRESENCE IN THAT AREA. SQD (REIN) WAS ENGAGED BY ESTIMATED 30 ENEMY IN GREEN AND GREY UNIFORMS ARMED WITH MACHINE GUN, M-49 AND M16-47'S FROM VIC (AT 977602) AND (AT 977604). ENEMY EMPLOYED EXTENSIVE SWIPER FIRE. SQD REIN'D FIRE, CALLED MORTAR MISSION. TANK WITH ADDITIONAL SQD REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED, AO ON SECTION, HIVE GUNSHIP EMPLOYED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. REIN EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. ENEMY DISMORGAED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS, BLOOD POOLS FROM AREA OCCUPIED BY ENEMY. (7) USMC WIA EVAC AND (1) USMC WIA MINE.

2. 202735H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES PER SEC (AT 975625) REC'D (1) INCOMING RD POSSIBLY 60 MI FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

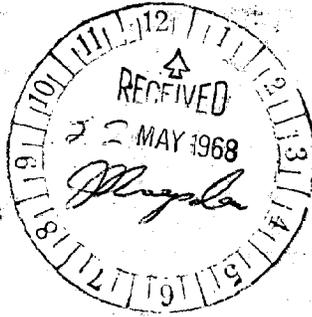
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#403

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. L. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 22 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	221753Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27th MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #404 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MANELOCKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MANELOCKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO O CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

404

13

*Rec'd
23 0155H
Moylee*

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 221110H CO A 1/26 SQD CMHT (AT 911690) MARINE DET M-26 AP
MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. MED EVACED AT 221534H.

2. 221250H CO A 1/7 SQD CMHT (AT 886731) MARINE DET M-26 AP
MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. MED EVACED AT 221355H.

3. 221450H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 934663) 1 USMC NBC EVAC
BY WOUND IN ABDOMEN WHEN HE DROPPED M-16. MED EVACED.

4. 221455H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 934663) 1 USMC NBC EVAC
WHEN HE GOT ARM ON NAIL.

5. 221910H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD ALB (AT 932652) PD 1 AP DEVICE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#404

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 212400H CAP 2-8-2 SGT (+) PERIM SCPT (AF 901793)

REC'D APPROX 10 SUSPECTED COMM HOLE RDS AND 400-500 RDS SA YERK. REPT'D 01 MM HH/WF/ILLUM. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

2. 221630H CO G 2/7 FIE SEC FOR 14TH MAR INSP TEAM (AF

867859) FD 5 HOLES BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED TO FIRE ROCKETS.

HOLES DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

404

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 30 EN, 7TH MARINES:

- 220125H 3/7 CP (AT 916581) AND ARMY ADVISOR REC'D 22 RDS MOET MORE FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA MINOR. FIRED COUNTER MOET ON EN POS (AT 916563) RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
- 220130H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 925563) OBS 30 EN W/WPNS, FLAK GEAR, AND HELMETS MOVING WEST (AT 920563). FIRED SA AND 81MM HE. ALL SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/REG FINDINGS.
- 220210H CO H 3/7 CP (AT 876476) REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MOET FIRE, AND 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 863484 & AT 864488) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. FIRED 105MM HE AND EN FIRE CEASED.
- 220210H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865487) REC'D 8 B-40 RET RDS, 20 60MM MOET RDS AND 500 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN EST EN CO AT (AT 864488 & AT 863484) RESULTING IN 1 PF WIA. REC'D SA, M-79 AND 81MM HE FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 EN WIA, 12 CHICOM GREN.
- 220945H CO I 3/7 PFB (AT 965605) OBS 5 MALE DIGGERS FIGHTING MOLES (AT 914606). FIRED 81MM HE/FP AND OBS 1 EN KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#404

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 221115H 3/7 ROADMASTER (AT 924626) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 8 81MM ILLUM AND 2 60MM ILLUM RDS. REWARDED CHILDREN AND DESTROYED RDS.
7. 221155H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 873475) REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 883481) RET'D FIRE AND EN FLED.
8. 221230H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 925606) MARINE TRIPPED AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC AND 1 USN WIA EVAC. MED EVACED AT 1310H
9. 221410H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 888472) REC'D 40 TO 50 SA RDS. RET'D FIRE W/4.2 MORT MISSION SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
10. 221630H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 5 81MM ILLUM AND 1 60MM ILLUM RDS. REWARDED CHILDREN AND DESTROYED RDS.
11. 221655H CO M 3/7 CBT BASE (AT 874475) REC'D SNIPER FIRE (AT 887473) RET'D FIRE CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
12. 221750H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 927527) OBS 4 EN (AT 925506,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#404

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	6	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AT 923489). FIRED 106MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#404

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. J. WISNIEWSKI		DRAFTED BY B. A. MULLER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 25 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 231737Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO				X			

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REF #405 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H

A. REF O 3490.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THROUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THROUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CG H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CG B CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CG L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CG C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG 7TH MARINES

5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

405

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 222200H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 932670)

REC'D SA AND GRN RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D FIRE

WITH SA, M-79, 81 HE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 222355H.

2. 232000H CO E SQD AMB (AT 952687) REC'D (2) GRENADES AND APPROX

20 RDS S/A RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D FIRE AT (2) ENEMY

MOVING NORTH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

405

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. 23 00, 7TH MARINES

1. 230030H CAP 2-7-5 OP (AT 925855) HEARD NOISES AND OBS (2)

VEHICLES IN WIRE. FIRED SA, 50 CAL MG, AND M-26 GREN. AREA SEARCHED
WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 235300H CAP 2-8-3 2ND COMB (AT 915817) SENT PTL TO INVESTIGATE

A REPORTED ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT IN THE VILLAGE OF AP QUAN HEM

(1) FOUND HAMLET CHIEF HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY A GRENADE. CALLED

MINH KWAC, COMPLETED AT 1415H. SWEEP AREA AND RETAINED TWO VCS.

FORWARDED VCS TO HUA YANG DISTRICT HDQS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

405

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D REG, 7TH MARINES

1. 230115H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D SA FIRE FROM (AT 940579) FIRED SA, MG, LAAW, M-79 AND 81 MM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
2. 230545H CO K 3/7 PFB (AT 927527) OBS (4) ENEMY WITH PACKS, AND WPNS MOVING SOUTH (AT 924508). FIRED 106 MM BR RESULTING IN (3) VC KIA.
3. 230930H CO I 3/7 PFB RD SWP (AT 838561) FOUND (1) 50-60 LB BOX MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE. RD IS PASSABLE.
4. 231915H CO M PFB BRIDGE SEC (AT 925527) OBS 6 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 918498). FIRED 106 RESULTING IN (4) VC KIA.
5. 231930H CO M PFB BRIDGE SEC (AT 925527) OBS 11 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 918482). FIRED 106 RESULTING IN (5) VC KIA.
6. 232000H CO I SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 916594) REC'D 100 RDS S/A AND 2 SUSPECTED GRENADES (AT 925594). REP'D S/A AND M-79 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA.
7. 232040H CO M SQD AMB (AT 925590) OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING NORTH. FIRED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

405

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

S/A RESULTING IN (2) VC KIA. FOUND PACK WITH GREEN UNIFORMS AND DOCUMENTS. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

RE: THROUGH CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) REC'D (1) ED USE TYPE IRONING (AT 920557). FIXED SI IN HE. WILL CHECK AREA.

B. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

DE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

405

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY J. C. BACCHIONE	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6				
DATE 24 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 241703Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 2/7TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #406 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

A. DIV O 3400.LA

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAWKLUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: COMBATANT OPERATION MAINTENANCE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

406

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) 232305H CAP 2-4-5 GP (AT 945664) REC'D 3 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 60 MI NORTHEAST (AT 947665). REP'D 60 MI NE AND WP. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

2. 240600H TO 240700H FOLLOW UP TO 232000H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SOD AFB (AT 952637) SEARCH OF AREA TD (1) WRITTEN LETTER, (1) STRETCHER AND 4-5 BLOOD POOLS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 241500H CO A 1/7 SOD G BT (AT 903725) (2) VN CHILDREN ED (1) 60 MI DUD. GIVE LUNCHES WITH CHILDREN. BLEW DUD IN PLACE. REWARDED CHILDREN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

406

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- B. 20 BN, 7TH MARINES
(1000000) 1000000-11
1. A CO G SQUAD AFB (AT 900805) (AT 879798) HAD HEAVY ENGAGEMENT WITH AN ESSENTIALLY EMPTY PLT. RE'CE A/W FIRE, GRENADES, AND 15 MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN (1) USN KIA AND 3 USMC WIA. REINFORCED FIRE, CALLED 61 IN MISSION AND DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE.
2. 241330H CO G 2/7 SQD C 1ST (AT 892014) FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE A/P KINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

406

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 240600H TO 240630H FOLLOW UP TO 232040H GO N 3/7 PFM CHT

(AT 923505) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF FURTHER JEWELRY CASUALTIES.

2. 240600H TO 240700H FOLLOW UP TO 232045H CAP 2-2-1 3RD CHT

(AT 920557) (AT 923563) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF JEWELRY CASUALTIES.

3. 240730H GO E BRIDGE SEC (AT 934605) FOUND (4) CHARGE GRENADES

WITH TRIP WIRE AND PRESSURE DETONATION DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 240830H CAP 2-2-2 GP (AT 942582) VJ BOY TURNED IN (1) M-79

RE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RDS.

5. 241030H DAI LOC DISTRICT HDQS (AT 915504). EXPLOSION AT

DISTRICT HDQS WOUNDED (1) PE. INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED. (1) PT VIA (EVAC).

6. 241200H GO N 3/7 PFM CHT (AT 927527) OBS (5) IVA WEARING

GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN AN EASTERLY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

406

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DIRECTION (AT 920534). CALLED ARTY DIVISION. TERRAIN FEATURES
OBSERVED RESULTS.

7. 241200H GO M 3/7 SQD CHBT (AT 935553) (1) USMC SUFFERING
FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION. COMPLETED EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

8. 241415H GO I SQD SMC RD SWP (AT 967583) ~~SWAMP~~ SQD SUSTAINED
(1) HEAVY CASUALTY. MED EVAC TO HILL 55 FOR TREATMENT.

9. 241500H GO M 3/7 PPB (AT 925535) FIRE STARTED BY GAS CANES
NEAR 105 BUNKER AND APPROX 50-75 RDS WENT OFF. GOT FIRE UNDER

CONTROL. NO DAMAGE OR IMPROVING CASUALTIES SUSTAINED. FIRE AT 27TH
~~HARBOR FIRE BASE FOR OPERATIONAL USE BROCK.~~

10. 241545H 3/7 CP REPORTING ~~FOR~~ 1ST ENGRS VEHICLE (AT 964584)
PC TIPPED OVER AFTER LOSING CONTROL. (4) IDC EVAC AS A RESULT.

(U) SQD SMC HILTIEN SENT OUT TO ASSIST. TANK, ^eWRACKER AND AMBULANCE
(U) WERE DISPATCHED TO HELP ALSO. ALL EVAC'S WERE 1ST ENGR PERSONAL. ^e

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

406

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	6	of 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE HENRY) 231135H HDQ CO S&D COMB (AT 985624) DETAINED

(1) VI MALE CROSSING RIVER. DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO 9TH IRT FOR INTERROGATION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

406

Rec'd
25/11/78
Meydell

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6				
DATE 25 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR 426	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 251702Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: 00 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #407 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

407

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	6			
CHECKED BY									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 250530H CO B 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 931674) OBS (4)

ENEMY MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (AT 931676). FIRED S/A.

CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 251730H CA 2-1-5 CP (AT 943670) 11TH MT TRUCK HIT UNK SIZE

BOX MINE RESULTING IN TWO WIA'S MED EVAC TO HILL 10 BY VEHICLE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#407

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 242130H CAP 2-8-4 SQD AMB (AT 914834) ONE ENEMY WALKED INTO AMB SITE. PFL OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA, AND THE CAPTURING OF (3) CHICOM GRENADES, (2) PONCHOS, AND (1) CART/BELT. CALLED ILLUM AND OBS (5) ADDITIONAL ENEMY IN THE RIVER. OPENED FIRE KILLING (1) ENEMY WITH AN M-79 RD. BODY SANK. REMAINING ENEMY FLED NORTHWEST.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 242230H CO G 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 902820) REG'D S/A FIRE FROM A PAGODA. CALLED 81 HE/WP MISSION, AND FIRED 106 RR LEVELING PAGODA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 252030H CAP 2-7-5 FTM CMET (AT 922854) APPREHENDED (4) VN. SUSPECTED VC AND REP'D THEM TO CP FOR INTERROGATION.

4. 252050H CO F SQD AMB (AT 914845) OBS 3-5 ENEMY (AT 914844) ENGAGED WITH SA, M-79, 81 HE. ENEMY RET'D FIRE WITH SA, BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

407

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BR, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 241625H CO H 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925530) AT 241530H THE ALL CLEAR WAS SOUNDED IN THE LIBERTY BRIDGE AREA, AS THE FIRE IN THE ARMY PIT WAS EXTINGUISHED. AT 241625H THE 2D, PLT CMDR NOTICED THAT SMALL FLAMES HAD IGNITED SOME DRY BRUSH AND DRIFTWOOD, STRANDED ON SAND ADJACENT TO THE BRIDGE. THE MARINES ATTEMPTED TO SMOOTHER THE FLAMES WITH SAND. THE WIND FANNED THE BLAZE, AND WHEN THE PLT CMDR CALLED FOR A, BLADE TANK. BEFORE THE TANK COULD CRANK UP, THE BLAZE WAS ON THE CREOSOTE PILING, AND COMPLETELY OUT OF CONTROL. THE ABOVE SEQUENCE OF EVENTS IS BASED ON INFO, MADE AVAILABLE AT 242200H.

2. 250600H CO I PLT (-) AMB (AT 879558) REC'D APPROX 500 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE (AT 878555). RETURNED 81 MM HE/WP MISSION AND M-72 ON ENEMY POSITION. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. DETAINED (2) VCS CARRYING RICE IN BASKETS ON ADVICE OF KC SCOUT.

3. 250830H HES CO 3/7 FTM (+) RD SVP SEC (AT 966587) REC'D 40 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 968584) REC'D 40 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 968584).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

407

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

REQUIRE FIRE WITH A/W WPNS.

4. 250840H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (A T 968606) REC'D APPROX 40 RDS SNIPER FIRE, (AT 972593). RETURNED S/A, A/W AND 90 MM FIRE ON ENEMY POSITION AND CONTINUED SWEEP.

5. 251035H CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 924546) MARINE TRIPPED (1) 60 MM A/P MINE RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA (EVAC). CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC, COMPLETED 251100H.

6. 251825H CAP 2-2-3 (AT 928608) REC'D 5 RDS SA ^{Fire} FROM (AT 931605) RET'D LAAW AND SA. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

7. 251915H CAP 2-2-3 SQD AMB (AT 928608) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WEAPON (AT 933607). FIRED SA RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

407

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 251830H HDQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 963615) FOUND (1)

PULL TYPE DET., BOX MINE APPROX 5 LBS. DESTROYED WITH C-4 IN PLACE.

B. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#407

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONF!

RELEASED BY <i>J. I. WARCZYNSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. BACCHINI</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.						
DATE 26 MAY 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY						
MESSAGE NR 441		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 261814Z		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #008 PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H

A. ~~REP~~ 0 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MARELUKE THROST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MARELUKE THROST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

468

3



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 261340H CO B 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SOD CRBT (AT 920672) FOUND

(1) 106 MM RD W/O WAREHEAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 261905H CO B 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SOD AMB (AT 959674) (1) USMC

TRIPPED AP ITEM BELIEVED TO BE 81 OR 60 MM RD RESULTING IN (1)

USMC VIA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (2) ADDITIONAL AP ITEMS. MED

EVAC COMPLETED AT 1944H. (1) USMC VIA EVAC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#408

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 10 DE, 7TH MARINES

12 (LATE ENTRY) 251225H CAP 3-3-2 300 AMB (AT 901793) OBS IS
ENEMY (AT 898791) WITH WEAPONS. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA AND RECD
SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

408

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 260200H CO I PIA ANB (AT 880734) OBS IS ENEMY IN RIVER WITH BOAT AND (1) WPH. ENGAGED WITH SA RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA. REF'D TO ANB SITE AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND TWO BODIES IN THE WATER, FLOATING ALONG RIVER BANK. NO GEAR OR WPHS WERE FOUND.

2. 260800H CO I 3/7 (A T 877574) REC'D 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 872500) RESULTING IN (1) WPH WIA (BYAG). REF'D FIRE WITH SA AND 106 RR.

3. 280635H CO HAS 3/7 BCD, RD SWP SEC (AT 965506) FOUND (1) 5 LB AP MINE WITH AN M-28 CHARGE UNDERNEATH. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 260950H CO HAS 3/7 BCD, RD SWP SEC (AT 965504) TANK DETONATED A (30) LB AT MINE, BLOWING (1) TREAD. TANK WAS REFERRED TO KILL 580

5. 280630H CO M 3/7 CHPT BASE (AT 927527) REC'D (6) RDS SA FIRE FROM THE SW (AT 918505). FIRED 60 MM RR/WP ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID.

6. 261350H 3/7 CP (AT 913506) VB BOY TURNED IN (1) 3.5 KB. REWARD BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

408

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES					
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 of 5						
CHECKED BY		MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
ACTION		INFO										

72 POLARON CO I 3/7 SQD, RD SWP SEC (AT 968585) REC'D (10) RDS

SA FIRE. REC'D FIRE WITH 90 MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

8. 261645H 3/7 CP (AT 922602) VN BOY BROUGHT IN (1) 105 RD TO
VEHICLE DRIVER. BOY REWARDED AND ROUND DESTROYED.

9. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#408

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

MESSAGE
FORM 10-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 27 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
459	27 16 59Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/T, 2/T, 3/T, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #409 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (≡) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#409

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 261950H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 914676)

REC'D 4-5, SNIPER RDS FROM EN MOVING WEST (AT 914681). RET'D

FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA.

2. 270630H FOLLOW UP 261905H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD (AT

954674) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 AT MINE, 2 AP MINES AND 1 PUNJI

PIT. DESTROYED MINES.

3. 271055H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CBT (AT 952637) FD 1 105

AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 271200H CAP 2-1-4 FTM CBT (AT 937677) FD 2 AP MINES. DESTROYED

IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#409

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (DATE ENTRY) 262230H CAP 2-7-5 FTH AMB (AT 917857) SPOTTED
2 BN MOVING EAST (AT 913857) CALLED 81mm HE MISSION. SEARCHED
AREA AND REC'D 20-30 RDS AW FIRE AND 1 CREW. SEARCHED AREA AND
FD 4 AK-47 HD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#408

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 2350H CAP 2-2-1 SQD AMB (AT 922563) REC'D 5 RDS SA FIRE (AT 920563). RET'D FIRE W/81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
2. 270030H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875475) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 82MM MORT AND SA FIRE RESULTING IN 9 USMC WIA (AT 854483) (AT 885476) FIRED 81MM MISSION ON EN MORT SITES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. 270815H CO M SQD AMB (AT 905542) OBS 2 EN W/PKS AND WPNS (AT 896536) SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.
4. 270830H CO M SQD AMB (AT 905542) OBS 2 EN W/WPNS (AT 896538) SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.
5. 270900H CO I BRIDGE SCTY (AT 913568) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 3.5 RKT AND FUZE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.
6. 270900H CP 3/7 (AT 915566) VN BOY TURNED IN (8) 81MM ILLUM RDS AND (1) 60MM HE RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RDS.
7. 271115H CO K PERIM SCTY (AT 875475) REC'D 18 RDS SA FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#409

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2410-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NO FIRE REP'D DUE TO LACK OF TGT.

W 8. 271235H CO K CP (AT 875475) REC'D SNIPER ^{FIRE} FROM 1 EN (AT 878480)
 W SNIPER FIRED
 SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA.

9. 271250H CO I SQD RD SCTY (AT 968584) MARINE TRIPPED AP DEVICE.

NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.

10. 271330H CO M PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 823555) TK DET 80LB AT

MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 TRACK AND WHEELS

W BLOWN FROM TK. RETRIEVED TK. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#409

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. 271415H HQ CO 7TH MARINES SQD CHC (AT 969629) VN WOMAN DISORIENTED
AN AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE AN 81MM MORTAR. PTL OBS WOMAN PRIOR
TO EXPLOSION AND BELIEVED SHE WAS SENTING AP TO DISORIENT WHEN
PTL PASSED AREA.

2. 271500H HQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT 976625) CH-53 DROPPED A 105
HOWEVER WHILE PROCEEDING TO AN HQ. MUN WAS RECEIVED BY SCPT
FORCE AND TX.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

OP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#409

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. E. WARSZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. A. MULLER</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 28 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 6		
MESSAGE NR 480	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 281630Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP #410 PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H

1. DTG 03480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MANGLUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MANGLUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#410

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 281830H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) CP (AT 925667) M-422 HIT A/T

MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (1) USMC WIA EWING.

2. 281615H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD SEC (AT 918668) EMER TRUCK

DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN (5) USMC WIA (MINOR). TRUCK RECOVERED
TO HILL #1.

3. 281830H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD SEC (AT 932668) FOUND (1)

81 ILLUM DUD ED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

*410

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 6		
CHECKED BY								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 23 30, 7TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#410

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 271925H CO K 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 875474) SNIPER OBS (3) ENEMY WITH PACKS, AND BANDOLIERS OF AMMO (AT 885475) TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 7.62 KILLING (2) . OBS BODIES FOR (10) MINUTES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 272130H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 928549) OBS (15) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO SOUTHWEST (AT 925546) FIRED SA IN HE/WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 272225H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 928549) OBS (3) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. FIRED SA RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF (1) CHROM GRENADE, (2) CONCUSSION GRENADES, (1) BANDOLIER OF AMMO AND (1) AK-44 RIFLE.

4. 280740H CO M 3/7 PER OP (AT 902543) OBS (2) VC MOVING EAST TO WEST WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 875536) SNIPER FIRED KILLING (1) ENEMY.

5. 280820H CO M 3/7 SQD ONSET (AT 902543) OBS (2) VC MOVING EAST TO WEST WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING WEAPONS. (AT 907536)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#410

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SNIPER FIRED (2) RDS KILLING (1) ENEMY.

6. 281845H CO I PIF BRIDGE SEC (AT 966605) OBS TRACERS FROM ENEMY

A/W FIRING AT HELICOPTER. FIRED 81 HE MISSION ON ENEMY GRID (AT 982597)

WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

7. 281905H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865487) REC'D (1) MORTAR HD OF UNK

TYPE RESULTING IN (1) PF WIA. WILL MED EVAC FROM AN HOA.

8. 282000H CO M SQD AMB (AT 915545) REC'D SA FIRE FROM (AT 912554)

CONTINUED ON PTL WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#410

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

W ~~B. ENGINEERS CO., 7TH MARINES~~
W ~~(LATE ENTRY) 271415H HDQ CO, 7TH MAR SQD GIFT (AT 969629)~~
W ~~WEATHER INTERRUPTED AN AP MINE RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.~~

W ~~B. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS~~
~~BT~~
~~BT~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#410

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WERZLAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY S. M. SIMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 29 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
501	291617Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7th MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 2TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #411 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

A. DIV 0 3450.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CD H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUE UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUE UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#411

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOB/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 291415H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 904719) WHILE FAN FIRING, M-72 DDT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NBC EVAC), COMPLETED AT 1453H.

2. 291620H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CBT (AT 894695) PD FIGHTING HOLES, NVA HELMET, CAMOUFLAGE COVER, 122MM RKT CARRIER, CANS, MORT PIT 4'X4', TRENCH, BANDAGES, M-77 MASK, AND FOOT PRINTS THAT WERE 1 WK OLD. MADE SKETCH AND FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

3. 291925H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 950675) SPOTTED 6-7 EN WEARING BLK BJS AND 2 WPKS WERE OBS. 2 EN APPEARED TO BE WOMEN. ATTEMPTED TO HALT EN. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 WIA FEMALE. BROUGHT WIA TO CAP 2-1-4 FOR EXAMING AND WILL FORWARD TO HILL 10 AM MORNING.

4. 292020H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 951641) OBS 20-25 EN MOVING SOUTH. ENGAGED EN W/SA AND AW FIRE KILLING 1 EN AND CAPTURED 1 PACK W/2X60MM MORT RDS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#411

13

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in):

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. 20 IN, 7TH MARINES: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#411

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 290930H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942574) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 CS GREN. REWARDED BOY.
2. 291000H CO M (-) 3/7 CPT SWP (AT 969585) LPT det AN AT MINE RESULTING IN 14 USMC WIA, (13 EVAC, 1 MINOR). MED EVACED VIA AT 1015H. RETRIEVED LPT TO HILL 55.
3. 291110H CO M (4) 3/7 CPT SWP (AT 969585) TK DNF AN AT MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND THE LOSS OF 1 TRACK. RE-RETRIEVED TK TO HILL 55.
4. 291130H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942574) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 DUD 105 MM HE RD. REWARDED BOY. DESTROYED RD.
5. 291315H CO M 3/7 CPT BASIE (AT 925528) HEARD LARGE EXPLOSION 300 METERS OUTSIDE PERIM (AT 925528). CHECKED OUT AREA AND FD SCRAPHEL. SOURCE OF EXPLOSION UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

411

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. 291055H HQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SCTY (AT 957008) VN CIVILIAN
TRIPPED AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 VN CIVILIAN KIA. MED EVACED AT
1115H.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

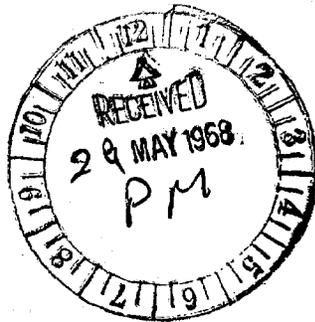
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#411

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE <i>[Date]</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
524	301930Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 2/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE REF #412 PERIOD COVERED 300000H TO 302400H

A. DAT O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMMELUKE THREE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMMELUKE THREE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#412

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 NAVY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. (LATE ENTRY) 292230H FOLLOW UP TO 290200H GO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7)
 SQD AMB (AT 931641) SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (5) 60 MM RDS, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (2) CHEROM GRENADES, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, GREEN UTILITIES, B-FOOL, (2) PARACHUTE, (1) HOMEMADE BANGALORE TORPEDO AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 292300H CAP 2-1-5 (A T 945664) RECD (1) 60 MM MORTAR ROUND AND 20 S/A RDS (AT 946665) RETURNED FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID.

4. 300645H TO 300745H FOLLOW UP TO 291925H GO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7)
 SQD AMB (AT 950675) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 50 LBS OF RICE, HORNDOGS, AND A BARRIER KIT.

5. 300745H GO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 952677) MARINE TRIPPED A PRESSURE DETONATE TYPE A/P MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC KIA. COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 0720H.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#412

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

22 200000 H 2/7 (0000 1/7) (AT 935663) OBSERVED (2) ENEMY
WITH SEARCHLIGHT SCOPE ALONG ROAD. FIRED 106 RR AND WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#412

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 292015H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 915838) OBS (4)
ENEMY APPROACHING AMB SITE FROM THE WEST. OPENED FIRE. ENEMY
RETURNED FIRE WITH A/W, GRENADES, AND M-79 RDS, RESULTING IN
(6) USMC MIA (MINOR). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) AK-47, (1) 38
CAL PISTOL, (1) VC KIA, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (1) PAIR GREEN UTILITYES.
2. 300600H TO 300800H FOLLOW UP TO 292015H CO F 2/7 SQD GMBT
(AT 914840) FOUND 100 RDS AK-47 BRASS, (3) ADDY AK-47 MAGS,
4-6 RV M-79 RHELIS, (2) BATTLES OF DRESSING, (2) MVA FIELD
SCARFS, AND 1 MVA BELT. ALL ~~ITEMS~~ FORWARDED TO BN 3-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#412

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 of 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES

I. 301500H CO K 3/7 (AT 878475) SMALL BOY TURNED IN (41) 45 CAL

RCS. REWARDED BOY.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#412

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. J. [unclear]</i>		DRAFTED BY T. W. STONE		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 21 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF					
MESSAGE NR <i>5218</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>211703Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO				X			

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #413 PERIOD COVERED 31000H TO 312400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1st BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D BN, 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 310930H

**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)**

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

413

(B)



CONFIDENTIAL

(REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 302045H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AFB (AT 943646)
 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR AFB SITE AND OBS 3 EN IN DARK CLOTHING
 W/MPRS. OPENED FIRE. REC'D 2 GRENADES. CALLED BTRN
 MISSION. SEARCHED AREA W/NOG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES. (AT 943646)
2. (LATE ENTRY) 302046H CAP 2-1-3 CP (AT 945697) REC'D 1
 INCOMING GRENADE ON PERIM NEAR GATE RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA.
 SEARCHED AREA (AT 945697) AND FD NOG SIGNS OF EN ACTIVITY.
3. 311010H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CBT (AT 929654) (AT 920657)
 FD 1 60MM AND 1 105MM DUD RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
4. 311930H CO B 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AFB (AT 960672) DET
 AP SITE INSURERS IN 1 USMC WIA RECOVERED AT 312005H. HED
 BFAC CHOPPER REC'D 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM SE.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#413

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

413

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 30 EN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 302215H CO I PLAT BRIDGE SOTY (AT 941603) POS OBS LIGHTS AT (AT 974603). FIRED 8:PM MISSION AND REC'D 2 MORE RDS. REC'D FIRE ON EN GRID W/8:PM AND FIRE CEASED.
2. 310125H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942302) REC'D 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO EN. CALLED 8:PM FIRE MISSION ON EN POS.
3. 310745H CAP 2-2-3 (AT 928608) CIVILIAN TRIPPED 1 60PM AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 VH FEMALE KIA AND 1 VH FEMALE KIA (AT 932606). TREATED WIA AT CP.
4. 310835H CO I 3/7 RD SWP SOTY (AT 967398) MINE SWP DETECTED 1 M-26 AP MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.
5. 310915H CO I 3/7 RD SWP SOTY (AT 966598) REC'D AW AND SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF EN (AT 973593). REC'D FIRE W/AW AND SA. CALLED GUNSHIP AND EN FIRE CEASED.
6. 311020H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SOTY (AT 960588) REC'D 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 960588). REC'D FIRE W/SA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#413

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 31140H 3/7 GP (AT 916583) GP REC'D 5 82PM MORE RDS
 (AT 90758). RET'D COUNTER MORE FIRE W/BATTERY 5, 105
 AND 879L.

8. 31145H 3/7 GP (AT 915586) REC'D 4 82PM MORE RDS
 (AT 9076) FIRED COUNTER MORE FIRE W/ARTY AND 879L.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

413

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES:

1. 310205H HQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SCTY (AT 975614) OBS 2 EN MOVING NW-SE W/WPES. THREW 2 GREN AND SPOTTED FLICKING EN WEAPON LIGHT.

2. 310350H HQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SCTY (AT 967647) PERIM REC'D APPROX 14 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE RESULTING IN 5 USNG WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTEN MORT ON EN.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

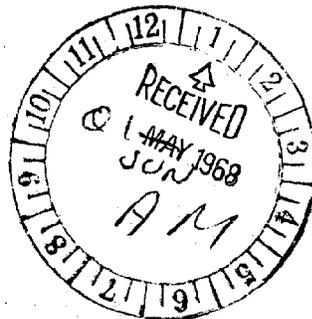
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#413

(B)

RECEIVED
MAY 1968



From: 5-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: 8-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 100600H May 1968

<u>UNITY</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co M	87h478
Co I (-) 1 platoon 1 platoon OpCon 7th Marines	878577 965605
Co G (-) 2 platoons	928537 925528
Co L (-) OpCon 1/7 1 platoon	913587
Co K OpCon 2/7	
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn 2d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	916583 916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 221	922562
CAP 222	912582
CAP 223	928608
CAP 224	866574
CAP 291	888473
CAP 292	865486

W. W. MCIVER

Q#2

12 MAY 68

WRECK OPERATION OVERLAY REPORT
7th MARINE REGIMENTUNITSCOORDINATES

1/7 CP
CO A
CO B
CO C
CO D
CACO 2-1
CAP 211
CAP 212
CAP 213
CAP 214
CAP 215

AT 920690
AT 904718
AT 921690
AT 921690
AT 934663
AT 929689
AT 921724
AT 930707
AT 945696
AT 944684
AT 945664

2/7

3 PLT F
CO F (-)
2/7 BN
CACO 2-8
CO E
CO H
CO G
CAP 281
CAP 282
CAP 283
CAP 284
CAP 273
CAP 216

AT 929841
AT 937866
AT 939783
AT 937783
AT 939783
AT 939747
AT 899821
AT 907784
AT 902793
AT 899821
AT 908832
AT 925856
AT 903766

3/7

CO M
3/7 CP
CO I (-)
1 PLT CO I
1 PLT OPCON 7TH MAR
CO K (-)
CO K 2 PLTS
CO L (-) OPCON 1/7
CO L 1 PLT
CACO 2-2
CACO 2-9
CAP 221
CAP 222
CAP 223
CAP 224
CAP 291
CAP 292

AT 875475
AT 916583
AT 878577
AT 963608
AT 970620
AT 926537
AT 923328
AT
AT 916583
AT 917578
AT 875476
AT 922562
AT 942582
AT 928608
AT 863574
AT 889472
AT 863487

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 100600H May 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co M	874472
Co I (-)	878577
1 platoon	965605
1 platoon OpCon 7th Marines	
Co G (-)	926537
2 platoons	925528
Co L (-) OpCon 1/7	
1 platoon	913587
Co K OpCon 2/7	
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 221	922562
CAP 222	942582
CAP 223	928608
CAP 224	866574
CAP 291	888473
CAP 292	865486


 W. W. MCIVER

CA#3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RS/3c
3480
17 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
Ref: (a) Div 3400.1
Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

UNITCOORDINATES

a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company H 3/7	AT 905718
d. Company I	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921691
f. Company D	AT 934663
g. Combined Action Company 2/7	AT 935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT 921724
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT 930707
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT 945698
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT 944664
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT 943662

h. Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd Amphib Battalion AT 922691
- (2) 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanks AT 927691
- (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691
- (5) Land Clearing Team, H&S Co, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 934653

i. Other Units

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Mica Duo) AT 935688

D. CARTER
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/KR/jc
 3480
 17 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
 Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
 Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
 Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company H 2/7	AT 905718
d. Company B	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921691
f. Company D	AT 934663
g. Combined Action Company 2/7	AT 935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT 921724
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT 930707
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT 945698
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT 944684
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT 943662

C #5

h. Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd Amphibious Battalion AT 928691
- (2) 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanks AT 927691
- (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691
- (5) Land Clearing Team, H&S Co, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 934663

i. Other Units.

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Hieu Duc) AT 935688


D. CARTER
By direction

C#6

From: S-3, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 170600H May 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3rd Bn, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co M	874473
Co I	965605
Co K(-) 2 Platoons	926537 925528
C L(-) 1 Platoon	878577 913587
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2nd Plat, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574
CAP 2-9-1	888473
CAP 2-9-2	865486


 L. E. WILSON

C#6

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/KR/jc
 3400
 24 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company H 2/7	AT 905718
d. Company B	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921691
f. Company D	AT 934663
g. Combined Action Company 2/7	AT 935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT 921724
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT 930707
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT 945698
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT 944684
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT 943662

C#7

h. Supporting Units

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd AMTrac Battalion | AT 928691 |
| (2) 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanks | AT 927691 |
| (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines | AT 922691 |
| (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion | AT 925691 |

i. Other Units

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Bieu Duc) | AT 935688 |
|--|-----------|

D. Carter
D. CARTER
By direction

C#7

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 240600H May 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co I (-)	878577
1 platoon	965605-
1 platoon	913587
Co K	874473
Co L	OpCon 7th Marines
Co M (-)	926537
1 platoon	925528
1 platoon	878577
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2-	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574
CAP 2-9-1	888473
CAP 2-9-2	865486


 W. W. MCIVER

UNCLASSIFIED

3:AIW:rat
3000
18 June 1968

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on 2d Battalion, 7th Marines ltr 3:ACC:hb over 3000
dtd 13 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation BALLARD VALLEY)

1. Forwarded.

2. It was necessary to withdraw 2d Battalion (-)(Rein), 7th Marines from the BALLARD VALLEY operational area in order to meet requirements of higher headquarters in other areas of the 1st Marine Division.

J. R. Love
J. R. LOVE
By direction

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0301-68 Copy# 10/15
of 1st endorsement

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TAB-D Encl (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

2nd Bn, 7th Marines
Log No. 074-68

Copy No. 1 of 30

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

Ser No 019-68
S&C No 074-68
3/AGC/nh
3000
13 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (~~Operation~~ BALLARD VALLEY)

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.12
(b) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV and
USCIBS DUC 6540 I.

1. Code Name. OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY (Combat/Reconnaissance in Force)
2. Dates of Operation. 290800 April 68 to 031100 May 68.
3. Location. Bai Loc and Hieu Duc Districts, Quang Nam Province, RVN.
4. Command and Control Headquarters. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines
5. Reporting Officer. Lt. Colonel C. E. MUELLER, Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines.
6. Task Organization.

2nd Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines

LtCol MUELLER

Co A (Rein)

Capt ROLL

Co A

Det, H&S Co

Det, Med Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, TAG Bn

Scout/Interpreter Bn

PO Bn, Btry E, 3rd Bn, 7th Marines

Det, 1st Eng Bn

Det, 3rd MP Bn (Scout Dog Bn)

Det, Shore Party Bn (HST)

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0301-68 Copy# 14/15

Co E (Rein)

Capt CHAMBERLAIN

Co E

Det, H&S Co

UNCLASSIFIED

Det, Med Plat
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, FAC Tn
 Scout/Interpreter Tn
 Det, HQ Co, 7th Mar (Scout Snipers)
 HQ Tn, Btry H, 3rd Bn, 11th Marines
 Det, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Shore Party Bn (HST)
 Det, 3rd MP Bn (Scout Dog Tn)

Go G (Rein)

Capt O'NEILL

Go G
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plat
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, FAC Tn
 Scout/Interpreter Tn
 HQ Tn, Btry H, 3rd Bn, 11th Marines
 Det, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Shore Party Bn (HST)

Go H (Rein)

Capt CARLIDGE

Go H
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plat
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, FAC Tn
 Scout/Interpreter Tn
 Det, HQ Co, 7th Marines (Scout Snipers)
 HQ Tn, Btry H, 3rd Bn, 11th Marines
 Det, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Shore Party Bn (HST)
 Det, 3rd MP Bn (Scout Dog Tn)

7. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery

(1) Direct support was provided by 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery I, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines, and Whiskey Battery (A), 11th Marines were in direct support with the 3rd 8" Battery, 11th Marines reinforcing.

(2) The table below reflects the type of missions and artillery ordnance expended during Operation BALLARD VALLEY.

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Type Mission	Missions	Ammunition Expenditure		
		HE	WP	Other
Preparation Fires		202	4	
Registrations	1	9		
Illuminations	1			3
Targets of Opportunity	25	143		33
Flares		64		
		TOTAL rounds expended: 1035		

b. Air

(1) General. Close and direct air support missions, both fixed and rotary wing, were accomplished on a scheduled and on call basis throughout the operation.

(2) Fixed Wing. Close air support was utilized to prep areas in front of advancing ground units. An aerial observer was on station during daylight hours and assisted fixing friendly troop locations.

(3) Rotary Wing. Medevacs and resupply were handled by HST and the A/C. External loads and jungle penetrations facilitated resupply and medevacs in the dense canopy and heavy vegetation. All troops were deaged prior to L-Hour at Hill 55 (AT 965614) with CH-46's and one CH-53.

c. Fire Support Coordination. A controlled fire zone was established over the entire operational area thereby facilitating the timely control and assignment of Operation BALLARD VALLEY SAV-A-PLANES.

8. INTELLIGENCE.

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation. Various types of intelligence information and sources indicated the presence of extensive harbor sites and training areas in the operation area. They further indicated the presence of elements of two Infantry Battalions, one Sapper Battalion and one Artillery Company.

b. Enemy Situation Encountered. No contact was made during the operation.

c. Significant Intelligence Gained.

(1) During Operation BALLARD VALLEY one harboring site, previously located by Recon, was found at 808605. One animal shelter area was found at 808620 and one training site, also previously located by Recon, was found at 819613. No site located appeared to have been used for a period of at least three (3) weeks.

d. Terrain.

(1) All trails, landing zones, and enemy sites located on OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY, correspond to those existing on present maps.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) The mountainous terrain, canopy, and fresh water supply in the operation area allowed the enemy freedom of movement and an ideal location for training and harbor sites.

9. Mission. To find and destroy enemy forces, caches and installations within the assigned area of operation.

10. Concept of Operation. With reconnaissance inserts providing terminal guidance, 2nd Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines conducts helicopter assault at L-hour on D-day with two companies into LZ FALCON via grid (AF 823606) and at L-plus one hour with two companies into LZ HAWK via grid (AF 808599), secures LZ's, establishes base areas and conducts combat/recon patrols in assigned area of operations.

11. Execution.

a. All participating units received Operation Order 6-68 on 22 April 68. The order assigned missions to all participating units and confirmed the concept of operations participating by 1st Marine Division, Frag Order 79-68. D-day was confirmed as 29 May with H-hour set at 1200H.

b. D-day, 29 May 68.

(1) Reconnaissance teams WEST ORANGE and ALBROOK were inserted into LZ FALCON (AF 823606) and LZ HAWK (AF 808599) at 0900H to provide LZ security and terminal guidance. At 1000H recon insert ALBROOK found eight holes four feet by four feet and two holes ten feet by four feet in the vicinity of the LZ. The holes were arranged in 360 degree perimeter with wire aiming stakes pointing in a direction of 1200 mils. The holes were approximately four to seven days old.

(2) At 1200H Company A conducted a helicopter assault into LZ FALCON followed by the Command Group and Company B. The lift was completed at 1440H and Company H commenced the assault into LZ HAWK followed by Company G. All units were in the area of operation at 1610H. Combat/Recon patrols were conducted and night positions were established in the vicinity of the LZ's.

c. D+1, 30 May 68. At 0700H Company E continued the attack to the north to (AF 823614). Company A and Company H conducted combat/recon patrols in the vicinity of (AF 825605). At 0900H Whiskey Battery 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was helilifted to (AF 823606). The lift was completed at 1045H and a platoon of Company A provided security for the battery. A squad from Company H (AF 808605) discovered four structures thirty feet by ten feet and five caves at 1420H. A Company E squad at 1430H discovered two bomb shelters approximately thirty feet long at (AF 806602). Company E squad patrol at 1500H found an enemy camp site 100 meters long and 75 meters wide containing an old bamboo fence and a zigzag trenchline at (AF 819613). All units consolidated position and conducted patrols, ambushes, and established IP's vicinity of (AF 823606) and (AF 811611).

(4)

UNCLASSIFIED

D+2, 1 May 1968

At 0800H all units continued the attack to the north. Company B moved to vicinity of (AT 821619) and at 1125H a platoon combat/recon patrol discovered (3) three unfinished sleeping bunkers at (AT 819621). Company A moved to vicinity of (AT 823614), established a patrol base and conducted patrols to the north and east. Company G continued the attack to vicinity of (AT 812617), established a patrol base and conducted patrols to the north and east. Company H attacked to vicinity (AT 811614) and conducted combat/recon patrols. Between the hours of 1805H and 1055H an aerial observer in support of the Battalion conducted air strikes in the vicinity of (AT 806616, 812617, 802628, 802619, 800620) to clear the dense canopy. At 1240H Company M platoon combat/recon patrol (AT 818625) found (25) twenty-five caves, (2) two bunkers, (2) two huts, (3) three punji pits and (2) two graves in a defiladed area. The graves contained (2) two bodies which were estimated to be dead approximately two or four weeks. An aircraft struck the canopy vicinity (AT 80662) and the pilot ejected into a VC/NVA base camp with (20) twenty to (30) thirty enemy therein. The enemy were dressed in light brown utilities and had AK-47's and what appeared to be 122MM rocket launchers on their backs. The pilot shot at one enemy who fled into the bush. The pilot was extracted one hour later at 1440H without further incident. Company G platoon combat/recon patrol at 1650H found a cleared area (30) thirty feet by (10) feet with (20) twenty hog pens approximately four months old.

D+3, 2 May 1968

At first light all units continued the attack along the axis of advance to the north. At 1000H all units commenced return to LZ's FALCON and HAWK. Company H and Company G were helilifted out of the area of operation commencing at 1600H. Company A and Company E remained in the vicinity of (AT 822607) and established night positions, LP's, and conducted patrols and ambushes.

D+4, 3 May 1968

Company A, Company E, and Whiskey Battery (-) 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines were extracted from LZ FALCON and the operation terminated at 1400H.

12. Resultsa. Friendly losses(1) Casualties

(a) NBC - 6

b. Enemy losses(1) Casualties

(a) KIA - 2

UNCLASSIFIED

(5)

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Administrative Mattersa. Supply

(1) A battalion LSA was utilized during Operation BALLARD VALLEY by 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. Resupply was requested through Helicopter Support Teams (HST) attached to companies and the Alpha Command Group. Due to the early termination of the operation there was no resupply in the field.

b. Medical Evaluation. Most of the aspects of OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY were routine. Non-battle casualties were light. Heat exhaustion was reduced due to limited distance traveled during day light hours.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques.

(a) Scout Dogs. Scout dogs were used throughout the operation. They were used near the point of the formation to give warning and were used to assist in searching enemy camps. In both roles they were effective.

15. Commander's Analysis

Because of the lack of enemy contact and the short duration, this operation did not serve to develop new techniques. One item worthy of comment was the successful employment of reconnaissance teams as terminal guides for the helicopter lift. The technique was highly effective. Another item was the attachment 5 days in advance of engineer, HST and Dog teams, allowing them all to train with their assigned unit for 5 days prior to the operation.

O. E. MILLER
O. E. MILLER

UNCLASSIFIED

(6)